

---

---

# **INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS SURVEY IN MYANMAR:**

## **TECHNICAL REPORT APPENDICES**

---

---

**PREPARED BY:**

**IDEA INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE  
QUEBEC CITY, CANADA**

**IHLCA PROJECT TECHNICAL UNIT  
YANGON, UNION OF MYANMAR**

**WITH SUPPORT FROM:**

**PLANNING DEPARTMENT AND CENTRAL STATISTICAL ORGANIZATION OF MINISTRY OF NATIONAL  
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
YANGON, UNION OF MYANMAR**

**UNITED NATIONS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME  
YANGON, UNION OF MYANMAR**

**FIRST DRAFT - NOT TO BE QUOTED  
MARCH 17, 2006**



## **LIST OF APPENDICES**

**APPENDIX 1A: HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (ROUND 1)**

**APPENDIX 1B: HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (ROUND 2)**

**APPENDIX 2: COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE**

**APPENDIX 3: COMMUNITY PRICE QUESTIONNAIRE**

**APPENDIX 4: TOWNSHIP PROFILE QUESTIONNAIRE**

**APPENDIX 5: CONVERSION FACTORS OF EACH FOOD ITEM IN KG**

**APPENDIX 6: CALORIC CONTENT OF EACH FOOD ITEM**

**APPENDIX 7: FOOD BASKETS FOR ROUND 1, ROUND 2 AND BOTH ROUNDS MERGED**



**APPENDIX 1A:  
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (ROUND 1)**





**Household Questionnaire**

**Module 1 : Basic characteristics of the household members**

***Respondent : Head of the household or any other competent adult at home at the time of the visit***

**Respondent's name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**q11000: Respondent's HH Member ID Code:** |\_\_|\_\_|

***Read the following to the respondent:***

Good morning/afternoon, my name is \_\_\_\_\_. I am an enumerator for the Integrated Household Living Conditions Assessment which is currently being conducted in all of Myanmar by the Ministry of National Planning and the United Nations Development Program. The objective of this survey is to gain a better understanding of household living conditions in the country.

For that purpose, your address was randomly selected to be included in this survey, one of thousands of households that are being interviewed in all regions of the country. I would appreciate if you and your household members participated in this survey, answering to a group of questions on different topics. The interview will take around two hours. We would ask for your cooperation in two rounds, this one and the other one in May 2005 (After Myanmar New Year 2005).

First, I would like to make a complete list of all the members of this household, that is, all the persons who usually sleep in this dwelling, eat most of their meals here and share expenses together. Include all the members of your family, including any children or other persons who may be away for study or work but who consider this their permanent residence. Also include any other persons not related to you but who normally sleep, eat most of their meals and share expenses here (for example, servants, lodgers or other persons who are not relatives).

***\*\* Indicates that the question has a skip.***



### Module 1: Basic characteristics of household members

**S11000 - Supervisor: Fill total number of household members.** [ ] [ ]

HH Member ID Code	Please give me the names of all the persons who usually live in this household,* starting with the head of the household.	What is the relationship of [NAME] to the head of the household?	Is [NAME] male or female? (fill yourself)  Male..... 1 Female... 2	How old is [NAME]?  Record age in years ("0" if less than 1 year)	If age 0-4 years:	If age 0-14 years:			If age 10+:	Eligibility for specific modules					
					In what day, month and year was [NAME] born?	Is [NAME]'s natural mother alive?  Yes..... 1 No..... 5	Is [NAME]'s natural father alive?  Yes..... 1 No..... 5	Who mostly cares for [NAME] in your household?  Record caregiver's IHH member ID code	What is [NAME]'s marital status?  Single..... 1 Married..... 2 Widowed..... 3 Divorced..... 4 Separated..... 5	Circle if appropriate					
										M3.1 Age 5-14	M3.2 Age 15+	M4.2 Ever married woman age 15-49	M4.3 Child age 0-4 years	M7 Age 10+	M9 Age 15+
q11001 Name	q11002 Relationship Code	q11003	q11004	q11005 DD / MM / YY	q11006	q11007	q11008	q11009	q11010						
									a	b	c	d	e	f	
01		Head of HH   0   1			/ /										
02					/ /										
03					/ /										
04					/ /										
05					/ /										
06					/ /										
07					/ /										
08					/ /										
09					/ /										
10					/ /										
11					/ /										
12					/ /										
13					/ /										
14					/ /										
15					/ /										
15					/ /										

**If there are more than 15 members in the selected household, use another questionnaire and change HH member ID code starting from 16 (16, 17, 18, ...) in that questionnaire.**

\* Include all living persons, related or unrelated, who normally sleep and eat most of their meals together in the same dwelling unit or make common provisions for household expenses. For the purposes of this assessment, hired workers, domestic workers and boarders who receive accommodation and meals are treated as part of the household. Temporary visitors and guests, as well as lodgers who do not receive meals are not treated as part of the household and will not be asked to participate in the survey.

**Module 1: Basic characteristics of household members (continued)**

HH Member ID Code	What is [NAME]'s mother tongue?	What is [NAME]'s religion? Buddhist.....1 Animist.....2 Hindu.....3 Muslim.....4 Christian.....5 Other.....6	How long has [NAME] been living in this house? 0-4 yrs 5+ yrs >>q11018 <i>Record approximate number of years and months</i>	If age 5+ and duration of living in this dwelling less than 5 years:				In the last 30 days, for how many nights has [NAME] been absent from the household?  <i>If None: Write "0" &gt;&gt;Next person</i>	What was the main reason [NAME] was absent in the last 30 days?				
				Just before moving here, did [NAME] live in a city/town, or in the countryside? City/town..... 1 Countryside..... 2	Was [NAME] living in the same township just before moving here? Yes..... 1 >> q11017 No..... 5	In what State/Division was [NAME] living just before moving here?	What was the main reason [NAME] moved here?						
	q11011 Language Code	q11012	q11013 ** Years Months		q11014	q11015 **	q11016 State/Division Code		q11017 Reason Code		q11018 **	q11019 Reason Code	
01	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
02	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
03	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
04	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
05	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
06	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
07	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
08	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
09	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
10	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
11	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
12	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
13	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
14	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]
15	[ ] [ ] [ ]						[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]

**Module 2 : Housing**

Respondent: Head of household

q20001. Respondent's HH Member ID Code: [ ] [ ] [ ]

(If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's dwelling characteristics.)

**Read the following to the respondent:**  
I would like to ask you some questions about your dwelling, that is, the living space occupied by the members of your household.

Qcode	Question	Response (circle code or write number in the space provided)	Skip	Code
	<b>FOR QUESTIONS q21001 THROUGH q21004, OBSERVE AND RECORD THE FOLLOWING:</b>			
q210 01	<b>Type of building occupied by this household</b>	Single family house ..... 1 Multi-family house ..... 2 Multi-dwelling building with 3 or more flats/apartments ..... 3 Apartment or house with attached business or shop ..... 4 Room in a hostel ..... 5 Hut/ improvised housing unit ..... 6 Other ..... 7 Specify: _____		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 02	<b>Major construction material of the external (outer) walls of the dwelling</b>	Thatch/ large leaves/ Palm/ denee ..... 1 Bamboo ..... 2 Rudimentary wood ..... 3 Unbaked bricks and mud ..... 4 Baked bricks and mortar ..... 5 Cement ..... 6 Pucca cement ..... 7 Finished wood ..... 8 Other ..... 9 Specify: _____		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 03	<b>Major construction material of the floor of the dwelling</b>	Earth/ sand ..... 1 Wood planks ..... 2 Palm/ Bamboo ..... 3 Combination earth & wood/palm/bamboo ..... 4 Parquet or polished wood ..... 5 Tongue and groove wood ..... 6 Vinyl or tiles ..... 7 Cement ..... 8 Wood with covering ..... 9 Cement with covering ..... 10 Combination cement/ finished wood and other ..... 11 Other ..... 12 Specify: _____		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 04	<b>Major construction material of the roof of the dwelling</b>	Thatch/ large leaves/ Palm/ denee ..... 1 Bamboo ..... 2 Tin pieces ..... 3 Tiles ..... 4 Corrugated metal ..... 5 Wooden shingles ..... 6 Cement ..... 7 Other ..... 8 Specify: _____		[ ] [ ] [ ]

Qcode	Question	Response (circle code or write number in the space provided)	Skip	Code
q210 05	How <u>long</u> has your household been living in this dwelling?	Less than 1 year ..... 1 1 to 5 years ..... 2 6 to 10 years ..... 3 More than 10 years ..... 4		[ ] [ ]
q210 06	Does your household <u>share</u> this dwelling with another household?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5		[ ] [ ]
q210 07	How many <u>rooms</u> do the members of your household occupy, including bedrooms, living rooms, and rooms used for household business? (Do <u>not</u> count toilets, kitchens, balconies and corridors.)	Number of rooms _____		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 08	How many of these rooms are used for household <u>business or trade</u> , if any? (If none, write "0")	Number of rooms used for business _____		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 09 **	Is this dwelling <u>owned</u> by a member of your household?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	» q21011	[ ] [ ]
q210 10**	If you sold your house, how <u>much</u> would you obtain for it?	In kyats _____	» q21014	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 11	From <u>whom</u> is the dwelling rented or borrowed?	Government ..... 1 Employer ..... 2 Relative ..... 3 Private ..... 4 Nobody (squatter) ..... 5 Other ..... 6 Specify: _____		[ ] [ ]
q210 12**	Do you pay to rent (or use) this dwelling?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	» q21014	
q210 13 **	How much do you pay per month to rent this dwelling?	Kyats per month _____	» q21015	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 14	If you had to pay to rent this dwelling, how <u>much</u> would you pay per month?	Kyats per month _____ Don't know/ not stated. 999,999		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 15 **	What is the <u>main</u> source of water used by your household for <u>drinking</u> ?	Private tap water inside the compound ..... 1 Private tap water outside the compound ..... 2 Public tap/stand pipe ..... 3 Tube well, borehole or pump ..... 4 Protected hand dug well (with fence or lid) ..... 5 Protected spring/pond (with fence) or rainwater (with lid) ..... 6 Commercial bottled drinking water ..... 7 Water sold by any mean (e.g. truck, cart, ... etc) ..... 8 Unprotected hand dug well (no fence nor lid) ..... 9 Unprotected spring/pond (no fence) or rainwater (no lid) ..... 10 River / stream ..... 11 Lake / dam ..... 12 Other ..... 13 Specify: _____	» q21021 » q21021 » q21021	[ ] [ ]
q210 16	How many minutes does it usually take to <u>get to</u> this source of drinking water on foot?	Time in Minutes _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 17	How many minutes does it take to <u>get to</u> this source of drinking water, <u>get water and come back</u> on foot?	Time in Minutes _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 18	How many total number of <u>individual trips per day</u> to the <u>drinking water source</u> are there?	Number of times _____		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 19	Who is <u>mainly</u> responsible for fetching drinking water in your household?	HH member ID code _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Qcode	Question	Response <i>(circle code or write number in the space provided)</i>	Skip	Code
q210 20	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2003 (past 1 year), for which season(s) was this drinking water source available? <b>(Can circle more than one code)</b>	Summer ..... 1 Rainy season ..... 2 Winter/ Cold season ..... 3		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 21	In the <u>last 7 days</u> , how often did your household <u>boil</u> the water used for drinking?	Always ..... 1 Sometimes ..... 2 Never ..... 3		[ ] [ ]
q210 22 **	Does your household use the <u>same source</u> for drinking water and for cooking water?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	» q21026	[ ] [ ]
q210 23 **	What is the <u>main</u> source of water used by your household for <u>cooking</u> ?	Private tap water inside the compound ..... 1 Private tap water outside the compound ..... 2 Public tap/stand pipe ..... 3 Tube well, borehole or pump ..... 4 Protected hand dug well (with fence or lid) ..... 5 Protected spring/pond (with fence) or rainwater (with lid) ..... 6 Commercial bottled drinking water ..... 7 Water sold by any mean (e.g. truck, cart, ... etc) ..... 8 Unprotected hand dug well (no fence nor lid) ..... 9 Unprotected spring/pond (no fence) or rainwater (no lid) ..... 10 River / stream ..... 11 Lake / dam ..... 12 Other ..... 13 <i>Specify: _____</i>	» q21028 » q21028 » q21028	[ ] [ ]
q210 24	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2003 (past 1 year), for which season(s) was this cooking water source available? <b>(Can circle more than one code)</b>	Summer ..... 1 Rainy season ..... 2 Winter/ Cold season ..... 3		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 25	How many minutes does it usually take to <u>get to</u> this source of cooking water, <u>get water and come back</u> on foot? <b>(Write "98" if code 1, 7 or 8 in q21015 and 1 in q21022)</b>	Time in Minutes _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 26	How many total number of <u>individual trips per day</u> to the cooking water <u>source</u> are there? <b>(Write "98" if code 1, 7 or 8 in q21015 and 1 in q21022)</b>	Number of times _____		[ ] [ ]
q210 27	Who is <u>mainly</u> responsible for fetching cooking water?	HH member ID code _____		[ ] [ ]
q210 28 **	What is the main type of <u>toilet facilities</u> used by your household?	Flush toilet connected to sewage system or septic tank ..... 1 Pour flush toilet with water seal ..... 2 Covered pit latrine with foot step lid ..... 3 Indirect covered pit latrine without foot step lid ..... 4 Direct covered pit latrine without foot step lid ..... 5 Open pit latrine ..... 6 Bucket/Pan latrine ..... 7 Surface latrine ..... 8 No facilities (bush, field, river or stream) ..... 9 Other ..... 10 <i>Specify: _____</i>	» q21030	[ ] [ ]
q210 29	Is this toilet <u>shared</u> with other households?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5		[ ] [ ]
q210 30	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2003 (past 1 year), for how long was your dwelling surrounded by <u>stagnant waters</u> (do not mean temporary <u>flood</u> )?	More than 6 months ..... 1 4 to 6 months ..... 2 1 to 3 months ..... 3 Less than 1 month ..... 4 Never ..... 5		[ ] [ ]
q210 31	In the <u>last 7 days</u> , how did your household dispose of <u>most</u> of its garbage?	Collected by garbage truck/Public dump ..... 1 Burnt/buried ..... 2 Dumped in river/lake ..... 3 Used for fertilizer ..... 4 No fixed place/dumped without burning or burying ..... 5		[ ] [ ]

Qcode	Question	Response <i>(circle code or write number in the space provided)</i>	Skip	Code
		Other <i>Specify:</i> _____ 6		
q210 32 **	What is the <u>main source of lighting</u> for your dwelling?	Public electricity 1 Communal electricity 2 Private electricity 3 Own generator 4 » q21035 Battery/ Inverter 5 » q21035 Kerosene/ diesel 6 » q21035 Candle 7 » q21035 Other 8 » q21035 <i>Specify:</i> _____		[ ] [ ]
q210 33 **	Was electricity <u>continuously available</u> to your dwelling over the last 7 days?	Yes 1 » q21035 No 5 Don't know 96 » q21035		[ ] [ ]
q210 34	How many <u>hours per day</u> on average has electricity been unavailable in the last 7 days?	Avg. Hours per day _____		[ ] [ ]
q210 35	What is the <u>secondary source of lighting</u> used by your household, if any?	Public electricity 1 Communal electricity 2 Private electricity 3 Own generator 4 Battery/ Inverter 5 Kerosene/ diesel 6 Candle 7 Other 8 <i>Specify:</i> _____ None 9		[ ] [ ]
q210 36	What is the <u>main fuel source</u> used by your household for cooking?	Electricity 1 Gas 2 Kerosene/ diesel 3 Charcoal/ firewood substitute 4 Charcoal 5 Firewood 6 Other 7 <i>Specify:</i> _____		[ ] [ ]
q210 37	Was the main fuel source for cooking <u>continuously available</u> over the last 7 days?	Yes 1 No 5		[ ] [ ]
q210 38	What is the <u>secondary fuel source</u> used by your household for cooking, if any?	Electricity 1 Gas 2 Kerosene/ diesel 3 Charcoal/ firewood substitute 4 Charcoal 5 Firewood 6 Other 7 <i>Specify:</i> _____ None 8		[ ] [ ]
q210 39	Could I have a sample of the <u>salt</u> used by your household for cooking? <i>Test the salt used for cooking and record iodine content.</i>	0 ppm 1 1-14 ppm 2 15-29 ppm 3 30 ppm and above 4 No salt in household 5		[ ] [ ]

### Module 3: Education and Literacy

#### Section 3.1: Children's schooling

Eligibility : Children aged 5-14 years old

Respondent: The main caregiver of children ages 5-14 years

**Read the following to each respondent:**

I would like to ask you some questions about the education that the children in your household have attained.

Circle eligible HH Member ID Code	Who is the respondent?	Has [NAME] ever attended school?	Is [NAME] currently attending school?	Did [NAME] attend school at any time during the current (2004-05) school year?	Which level of school was [NAME] attending during the current school year?	Which standard was [NAME] attending during the current school year?	Where was this school located?	Did [NAME] have language and mathematics textbooks for his/her use?	Did [NAME] attend school at any time during the previous (2003-2004) school year?	Which level of school was [NAME] attending during the previous school year (2003-2004)?	Which standard was [NAME] attending during the previous school year (2003-2004)?	What was the main reason for not attending school?	
(eligible person = q11010a)	Main caregiver . 1 Other household member ..... 2 Not eligible ..... 98 >> <i>Next child</i>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> <b>q31011</b>	Yes ..... 1 >> <b>q31004</b> No ..... 5	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> <b>q31008</b>	Monastic school ..... 1 BEPS ..... 2 BEPPS ..... 3 BEMS ..... 4 BEHS ..... 5	KG..... 00 First Std 1..... 01 ..... 9th Standard..... 09 10th Standard... 10	Same ward/ village ..... 1 Nearby ward/ village ..... 2 Other urban area .. 3 Other township ..... 4	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> <b>q31011</b>	Monastic school ..... 1 BEPS ..... 2 BEPPS ..... 3 BEMS ..... 4 BEHS ..... 5	KG..... 00 First Std 1..... 01 ..... 9th Standard..... 09 10th Standard.... 10	<b>&gt;&gt;Next child</b>	Reason Code
	<b>q31000 **</b>	<b>q31001 **</b>	<b>q31002 **</b>	<b>q31003 **</b>	<b>q31004</b>	<b>q31005</b>	<b>q31006</b>	<b>q31007</b>	<b>q31008 **</b>	<b>q31009</b>	<b>q31010 **</b>	<b>q31011</b>	
01													
02													
03													
04													
05													
06													
07													
08													
09													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													

### Module 3: Education and Literacy

#### Section 3.2: Adult education and literacy

Eligibility : All household members aged 15 years and above

Respondent: 15 years and above household members

**Read the following to each respondent:**  
I would like to ask you some questions about the education that you and the other adult ( if he/she is not available at the time of interview ) in your household have attained.

Circle eligible HH Member ID Code  (eligible person = q11010b)	Who is the respondent?  Oneself ..... 1 Other household member .... 2 Not eligible . 98 >> <b>Next person</b>	Have you ever attended <u>any type</u> (public/ private/ monastic) of school?  Yes ..... 1 >> <b>q32003</b> No ..... 5	What was the main reason for <u>not</u> attending school?  >> <b>q32011</b>	Did you attend <u>school</u> at any time in <u>2004-04 school year</u> ?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	Did you attend <u>school</u> at any time in <u>2003-04 school year</u> ?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	How many years have you been in each of the following ...?  <i>Fill in total number of years. Fill "0" if none.</i>					Are you currently attending any type of school?  Yes - Full time ..... 1 Yes - Part time ..... 2 Both ..... 3 No ..... 5	What is the <u>highest level</u> of school that you have attended?  Monastic school ..... 1 >> <b>q32009</b> Basic education ..... 2 >> <b>q32009</b> Technical/ vocational school ..... 3 College/ university .. 4	What is the highest <u>degree</u> that you have completed? <b>&gt;&gt; Next person</b>  Less than high school.... 1 High school diploma..... 2 Technical diploma..... 3 Post-secondary diploma... 4 Bachelor degree ..... 5 Post-graduate degree..... 6	What is the highest <u>standard</u> that you have completed?  KG ..... 00 1st Std ... 01 ..... 9th Std ... 09 10th Std . 10 Monastic school .. 11	What was the main reason for <u>not</u> <u>continuing</u> your studies?  <b>Check after asking : If q32009 = 02 to 10 &gt;&gt; Next person</b>	<i>Ask only if person never attended school, only monastery school or if highest standard is KG or 1st standard:</i>		
																Can you read this paragraph aloud and tell me the meaning? Easily ..... 1 With difficulty .. 2 Not at all ... 3	Can you solve the following mathematical problem? All correct ... 1 Partly correct 2 Cannot solve ..... 3	
						Public	Private	Monastic										
	q32000 **	q32001 **	q32002 ** Reason Code	q32003	q32004	q32005 a b c d e					q32006	q32007 **	q32008 **	q32009 **	q32010 ** Reason Code	q32011 a b		
01																		
02																		
03																		
04																		
05																		
06																		
07																		
08																		
09																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		



### Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

#### Section 4.1: Health status and health care utilization

Eligibility : All household members

Respondent: 15 years and above household members

**Read the following to each respondent:**

Now I would like to read to you a series of questions about some of the kinds of health conditions that you (and the children in your household) may have, and the kinds of care or treatment that you (and the children in your household) may have received.

Getting sick/ ill/ injured in the last 30 days										Last visit to the health care provider in the last 30 days						
Circle All HH Member ID Code	Who is the respondent?  Oneself/ Main caregiver ... 1 Other household member .... 2	During the last 30 days, did you [NAME] get sick, ill or injured?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> q41006	What did you do first when you [NAME] got sick, ill or injured?	What was your second action?	What was your third action?	<b>Check whether he/she seen any health care provider (q41002= any of 3/4/5).</b>  Seen ..... 1>> q41005 Not seen 5	Which reason best explains why you did not see a health care provider in the last 30 days?	As a result of this health problem, for how many days, were ...?		During the last 30 days, have you [NAME] seen a health care provider for any reason?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> next person	How would you best describe the reason for your last visit with a health care provider (in the last 30 days)?	Whom did you see?  Doctor ..... 1 Nurse ..... 2 Midwife / Lady health worker ... 3 Dentist ..... 4 Pharmacist ..... 5 Traditional healer ..... 6 Other ..... 7	Where did this last visit take place?  My house ..... 1>> q41011 Hospital ..... 2 Rural health centre . 3 Maternal-child health centre ..... 4 Specialised private clinic ..... 5 Other private clinic .. 6 Pharmacy ..... 7 Other ..... 8	Where was this facility located?  Same ward/ village ..... 1 Nearby ward/ village ..... 2 Other urban area ..... 3 Other township 4	How did you pay the cost both in cash and in kind for this last visit (both for consultancy fees and medicines)?  Own cash ..... 1 Borrow money/ kind/ mortgage 2 Selling assets ... 3 Other (Specify ) 4	Where did you obtain the medicine (including injections) then?  Hospital/ public clinic/ drug store ... 1 Private clinic ..... 2 Private drug store ... 3 Market ..... 4 Others ..... 5 Not need ..... 6
			Self medication ..... 1 Consult with relatives/friends .. 2 Traditional healer ..... 3 Private health facility ..... 4 Public health facility ..... 5 None but not recovered ..... 6 Nothing because cured ..... 7	1st action	2nd action			3rd action	Activities cut down (not counting days spent in bed)							
q41000	q41001 **	q41002 **	a	b	c	q41003	q41004 **	q41005	q41006 **	q41007	q41008	q41009 **	q41010	q41011	q41012	
01																
02																
03																
04																
05																
06																
07																
08																
09																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																

### Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

#### Section 4.2: Maternal and newborn health

Eligibility : Ever married women aged 15 to 49 years

Respondent: Ever married women aged 15 to 49 years

Read the following to each respondent:

Now I would like to read to you a series of questions about some of the kinds of maternal health conditions that you might have, and the kinds of care or treatment that you might have received.

Pregnancy, births and breastfeeding		For the most recent birth October 1999 and later (last 5 years)																								
		Pregnancy, births and breastfeeding					For the most recent birth October 1999 and later (last 5 years)																			
<b>Circle eligible HH Member ID Code</b>  (eligible person = q11010c)	Who is the respondent?  Oneself ..... 1 Other household member ..... 2 Not eligible ....98 >> <b>Next person</b>	I would like to ask you about <u>pregnancy</u> and <u>any birth</u> you have had during your life, whether it was live or still birth.					For your most recent birth, did you see anyone for <u>antenatal care</u> , that is, to have your pregnancy checked?  <b>Probe for the type of health care provider. Put "0" for each health care provider who was not seen at all.</b>					<u>Where</u> did you give your last birth?  My house ..... 1 Hospital ..... 2 Rural health centre/ Sub ..... 3 Maternal-child health centre ..... 4 Specialised private clinic ..... 5 Other private clinic ..... 6 Other non-medical ..... 8					Who assisted in the delivery of your last birth?  Anyone else?  <b>Do not read options. Put Present=1 and Not Present=5 for each type of health care provider</b>					What was the result of your most recent birth?  Single live birth ..... 1 Multiple live birth ..... 2 One live in multiple births ... 3 Single still birth ..... 4 Multiple still births ..... 5				
	Are you currently pregnant or not? Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	How many times have you given birth (whether live or still birth)?  If none, put '0' and >> next person.	In what month and year was your most recent birth?  (MM/YY)	Check month and year of most recent birth (q42003)  Oct 1999 or since ..... 1 Sept 1999 or earlier ..... 5>>	Are you currently breastfeeding your child or not? Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> q42009	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers	Doctor Nurse Mid-wife LHW TBA Other health workers							
q42000 **		q42001	q42002 **	q42003 Month Year	q42004 **	q42005	q42006 **	q42007 a b c d e f				q42008	q42009 a b c d e f g					q42010								
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							
			[ ][ ]																							

### Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

#### Section 4.3: Child health care

Eligibility : Children 0-4 years

Respondent: The main caregiver of each child ages 0-4 years

**Read the following to each respondent:**  
Now I would like to read to you a series of questions about some of the kinds vaccinations that the children in your household may have received.

Circle eligible HH Member ID Code  (eligible person = q11010d)	Who is the respondent?  Main caregiver . 1 Other household member ..... 2 Not eligible ..... 98>> <i>Next person</i>	Do you have a record where [NAME]'s vaccinations are written down? If yes: Can I see it?  Yes, card seen . 1 Yes, card not seen ..... 2>> <i>q43003</i> No ..... 5>> <i>q43003</i>	<b>Enumerator: Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from any record (vaccination card or weight record).</b>  <b>Record information by DD/MM/YY format.</b>  <b>Note: If the card shows that a vaccination was given but no date is recorded, write "99/99/99" in the respective cell and ask q43003. If there is no "99/99/99", then &gt;&gt; q43005.</b>								Has [NAME] received any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases that are not recorded on this card?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 DK ..... 96	Please tell me if [NAME] has received any of the following vaccinations:			
			BCG vaccination against tuberculosis, that is, an injection in the left arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar? <b>Check scar.</b> Yes - scar present ... 1 Yes - scar absent .... 2 Yes - unable to determine ..... 3 No ..... 5 DK ..... 96	Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? <b>If yes: How many times?</b> Yes ... "times" No .... 0 DK .... 96	DPT vaccine, an injection in the thigh or buttocks usually given with polio vaccine, to prevent diphtheria, whooping cough and tetanus? <b>If yes: How many times?</b> Yes ..... "times" No ..... 0 DK ..... 96	An injection to prevent measles at the age of 9 months or older?  Yes ... 1 No .... 5 DK .... 96									
		q43001 **	q43002								q43003	q43004			
			a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h		a	b	c	d
01			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
02			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
03			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
04			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
05			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
06			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
07			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
08			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
09			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
10			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
11			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
12			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
13			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
14			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
15			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					

### Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

#### Section 4.3: Child health care

Eligibility : Children 0-4 years

For the child who was born in Oct 2002 or later					
Circle eligible HH Member ID Code	Interviewer: Check child's date of birth from household listing (module 1 - q11005)  Oct 2002 or since ..... 1 Sept 2002 or earlier ..... 5 >> <i>Next child</i>	Has [NAME] ever been breastfed?	Is [NAME] still being breastfed?	Did [NAME] drink any liquids (other than breastmilk), such as from a bottle with a nipple, a cup or a spoon, yesterday or last night?	Did [NAME] eat any solid, semi-solid, or soft foods other than liquids yesterday or last night?
		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> <i>Next child</i>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> <i>Next child</i>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5
(eligible person = q11010d)	q43005 **	q43006 **	q43007 **	q43008	q43009
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					

Child's body measurements (All children aged 0-4 years)				
Field supervisor: copy from record sheet				
Weight		Position	Height measured by health care provider	Measured by enumerator
Weighted by health care provider (in tenths of a kg)	Weighted by enumerator (in tenths of a kg)	Lying (<1 yr.)..... 1 Standing (1-4 yr.)..2	(in tenths of a cm)	(in tenths of a cm)
q43010		q43011		
a	b	a	b	c
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.
.	.		.	.

### Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

#### Section 4.4: Mortality

**Respondent: HH head or other responsible adult**

**q44000.** Respondent's HH Member ID Code: [ ] [ ] [ ]

**Read the following to each respondent:**  
 Now I would like to read to you some mortality related questions.

<b>q44001</b>	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights (Thadingyut) 2003 (past 1 year), did any members of this household <u>die</u> ?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	[ ] [ ] [ ] >> Exit Module
---------------	--	---------------------------	-------------------------------

**S44000 - Supervisor: Fill total number of deceased persons. [ ] [ ] [ ]**

Deceased Member ID Code	Please tell me the <u>names</u> of all members of this household who have died between Myanmar Festival of Lights 2003 and Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (1 year).	Was [NAME] male or female?  Male ..... 1 Female ..... 2	How old was [NAME] when he/she passed away?  <i>If under 1 year, record age in months ("0" if less than one month)</i>	<i>If the age at death is at least 10 years,</i> At the time of death, what was [NAME]'s marital status? ( <i>Read options</i> ) Single..... 1 Married..... 2 Widowed..... 3 Divorced..... 4 Separated..... 5
q44002	Name of deceased	q44003	q44004	q44005
			Years      Months	
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				

### Module 5 : Household Consumption Expenditures

q50001.	Who mostly shops for the food for your household?	HH Member ID Code [ ] [ ] [ ]
q50002.	Identify most knowledgeable person about household food consumption expenditures and administer sections 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3. If this person is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's food consumption expenditures. Record respondent's HH Member ID Code.	[ ] [ ] [ ]

I would like to ask you (this person) some questions about the foods and beverages acquired by any member of your household for household consumption. This includes purchases made in cash or in kind, as well as items acquired as gifts, payments or wages, plus consumption from home production. By household consumption, this means do not include those acquired for (farm or non-farm) business activities.

#### Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed to column b-e for each item if column a=1.</i>	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production	
				Quantity <i>If none, write "0", &gt;&gt;d</i>	Value in Kyats	Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>	Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>	
				a **	b **	c	d	e
<b>Pulses, beans, nuts and seeds</b>								
q510 01	Pegyí (lablab beans)	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 02	Pegya	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 03	Pepyin	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 04	Pe poke	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 05	Sadawpe (green peas)	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 06	Gram (Chick pea)	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 07	Green gram (Pedesane)	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 08	Black gram (Matpe)	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 09	Penilay (Peyaza)	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 10	Butter Bean	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 11	Boiled Pea (any kind of peas)	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 12	Sesame	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 13	Cashew nuts	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 14	Groundnut without shell	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 15	Coconut	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q510 16	Other Pulses/beans/nuts/seeds (Specify - _____)	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

**Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed to column b-e for each item if column a=1.</i>	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production
				What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	During the last 7 days, what quantity of [ITEM] coming from home production was consumed by members of your household ?
				Quantity <i>If none, write "0", &gt;&gt;d</i>	Value in Kyats	Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>	Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>
			a **	b **	c	d	e
<b>Meat, dairy, eggs</b>							
q511 01	Chicken	Ticals					
q511 02	Duck	Ticals					
q511 03	Beef	Ticals					
q511 04	Pork	Ticals					
q511 05	Mutton	Ticals					
q511 06	Dried Meat	Ticals					
q511 07	Chicken eggs	Number					
q511 08	Duck eggs	Number					
q511 09	Quail eggs	Number					
q511 10	Other meats (Specify - _____ )	Ticals					
q511 11	Fresh milk	Ticals					
<b>Fish and other seafood</b>							
q512 01	Ngamyitchin	Ticals					
q512 02	Ngagyin	Ticals					
q512 03	Ngayant	Ticals					
q512 04	Ngakhu	Ticals					
q512 05	Ngagyee	Ticals					
q512 06	Ngapyayma	Ticals					
q512 07	Ngaton/ Ngamyinn	Ticals					
q512 08	Ngathalauk	Ticals					
q512 09	Fish meat	Ticals					
q512 10	Other small river fishes (<= 4")	Ticals					
q512 11	Other medium river fishes (5" - 10")	Ticals					
q512 12	Other large river fishes (11+")	Ticals					
q512 13	Kakatit	Ticals					
q512 14	Ngamoke	Ticals					
q512 15	Ngashwe	Ticals					
q512 16	Ngapokethin	Ticals					
q512 17	Sardine (All Kinds)	Ticals					

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

**Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production
				What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	During the last 7 days, what quantity of [ITEM] coming from home production was consumed by members of your household ?
				Quantity If none, write "0", >>d	Value in Kyats	Quantity If none, write "0"	Quantity If none, write "0"
			a**	b**	c	d	e
q512 18	Pazun Kyawt	Ticals					
q512 19	Pazun Doke	Ticals					
q512 20	Squid and like sea fishes	Ticals					
q512 21	Other small sea water fishes (<=4")	Ticals					
q512 22	Other medium sea water fishes (5" - 10")	Ticals					
q512 23	Other large sea water fishes (11+)	Ticals					
q512 24	Nga Yantchawk	Ticals					
q512 25	Other dried small river fish (<=4")	Ticals					
q512 26	Other dried medium and above river fish (5+)	Ticals					
q512 27	Ngakunshutchawk	Ticals					
q512 28	Other dried small sea water fish (<=4")	Ticals					
q512 29	Other dried medium and above sea water fish (5+)	Ticals					
q512 30	Dried Prawns	Ticals					
q512 31	Shrimp paste	Ticals					
q512 32	Fish/ shrimp sauce	Ticals					
q512 33	Ngapiyae	Ticals					
q512 34	Nagpikaung/ Salted fish	Ticals					
q512 35	Other fish products (specify _____)	Ticals					
<b>Roots and tubers</b>							
q513 01	Sweet potatoes	Ticals					
q513 02	Potatoes	Ticals					
q513 03	Yams	Ticals					
q513 04	Radish	Ticals					
q513 05	Taro	Ticals					
q513 06	Other roots and tubers (specify _____)	Ticals					

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.



**Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed to column b-e for each item if column a=1.</i>	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production
				What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	During the last 7 days, what quantity of [ITEM] coming from home production was consumed by members of your household ?
				Quantity <i>If none, write "0", &gt;&gt;d</i>	Value in Kyats	Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>	Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>
			a **	b **	c	d	e
<b>Vegetables</b>							
q514 01	Gourd	Ticals					
q514 02	Pumpkin	Ticals					
q514 03	Ash pumpkin	Ticals					
q514 04	Brinjal/ Egg plant	Ticals					
q514 05	Tomato	Ticals					
q514 06	Cabbage	Ticals					
q514 07	Cauliflower	Ticals					
q514 08	Chayote	Number					
q514 09	Water leaf	Bundles					
q514 10	Roselle leaf	Bundles					
q514 11	Horseradish leaf	Bundles					
q514 12	Radish leaf	Bundles					
q514 13	Pumpkin leaf	Bundles					
q514 14	Cucumber	Number					
q514 15	Horseradish	Number					
q514 16	Bean/ Long bean	Ticals					
q514 17	Bamboo shoots	Ticals					
q514 18	Bean sprouts	Ticals					
q514 19	Carrots	Ticals					
q514 20	Lettuce	Number					
q514 21	Chillie/ pepper/ sweet pepper	Ticals					
q514 22	Lime	Number					
q514 23	Other Vegetables (specify _____)						
<b>Fruits</b>							
q515 01	Banana	Number					
q515 02	Papaya	Number					
q515 03	Citruses (oranges, grapefruit, lemon, etc.)	Number					
q515 04	Guava	Number					
q515 05	Watermelon	Ticals					

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

**Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed to column b-e for each item if column a=1.</i>	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production
				What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	During the last 7 days, what quantity of [ITEM] coming from home production was consumed by members of your household ?
				Quantity <i>If none, write "0", &gt;&gt;d</i>	Value in Kyats	Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>	Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>
			a**	b**	c	d	e
q515 06	Rambutan (Kyetmouk)	Number					
q515 07	Pineapples	Number					
q515 08	Mangoes	Number					
q515 09	Custard Apple	Number					
q515 10	Mangosteens	Number					
q515 11	Durian	Number					
q515 12	Apple	Number					
q515 13	Pear	Number					
q515 14	Other fruits (specify _____)	Number					
<b>Spices and condiments</b>							
q516 01	Dried chilies	Ticals					
q516 02	Chilly powder	Ticals					
q516 03	Lemon grass	Number					
q516 04	Onions	Ticals					
q516 05	Garlic	Ticals					
q516 06	Tumeric powder	Ticals					
q516 07	Ginger	Ticals					
q516 08	Salt	Ticals					
q516 09	Seasoning powder	Ticals					
q516 10	Other spices and condiment (specify _____)						
<b>Other food products</b>							
q517 01	Dried rice noodle	Ticals					
q517 02	Dried wheat noodle	Ticals					
q517 03	Rice vermicelli	Ticals					
q517 04	Bread	Number					
q517 05	Cake	Number					
q517 06	Biscuits	packet					

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

### Module 5 : Household Consumption Expenditures

#### **Section 5.2: Other food consumption expenditures in last 7 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed column b-d for each column a=1.</i>	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind
				What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Quantity <i>If none, write "0", &gt;&gt;d</i>	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Value in Kyats	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>
			a **	b **	c	d
<b>Alcoholic beverages</b>						
q520 01	Beer	Mug			,	
q520 02	Toddy alcohol	Bottle			,	
q520 03	Liquors	Pac			,	
q520 04	Other alcoholic beverages (Specify)	Pac			,	
<b>Food and beverages taken outside home</b>						
q521 01	Fried rice	Plate			,	
q521 02	Fried bean curd (tohu)	Bowl			,	
q521 03	Myanmar vermicelli (for breakfast)	Plate			,	
q521 04	Nan with boiled bean	Number			,	
q521 05	Butter spread nan/bread	Number			,	
q521 06	Palata (parala - an Indian pancake)	Number			,	
q521 07	Ekyarkway	Number			,	
q521 08	Samosa (fried stuffed pastry)	Number			,	
q521 09	Mohingar/ Nhyat noodle	Bowl			,	
q521 10	Rice based traditional snacks	Number			,	
q521 11	Pauksi (Chinese steamed bun with stuffing)	Number			,	
q521 12	Rice noodle/vermicelli salad/soup	Bowl			,	
q521 13	Wheat noodle salad/soup	Bowl			,	
q521 14	Fried noodle/ Cutkyikite	Plate			,	
q521 15	Shan noodle/ Mie Shay	Bowl			,	
q521 16	Hot tofu	Bowl			,	
q521 17	Fried snack (gourd/ pulses ... etc.)	Number			,	
q521 18	Other food taken outside home (Specify -	Number			,	
q521 19	Brewed tea/coffee taken outside home	Cup			,	
q521 20	Softdrinks and/or juices taken outside home	Bottle/ Cup			,	
q521 21	Bottled water taken outside home	1 Lit bottle			,	
q521 22	Alcoholic beverages taken outside home	Pac			,	
q521 23	Other drinks taken outside home (Specify	Cup			,	
q521 24	(Specify 2)	Cup			,	

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

### Module 5 : Household Consumption Expenditures

#### Section 5.3: Food consumption expenditures in the last 30 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item	Unit to be used	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production	
			During the last 30 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.	What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	In addition to purchases in cash, what is the quantity of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	During the last 30 days, what quantity of [ITEM] coming from home production was consumed by members of your household ?
			Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Quantity If none, write "0", >>d	Value in Kyats	Quantity If none, write "0"	Quantity If none, write "0"
			a **	b **	c	d	e
<b>Rice and cereals</b>							
q530 01	Rice (Ngasein)	Pyi					
q530 02	Rice (Emata)	Pyi					
q530 03	Rice (Medone)	Pyi					
q530 04	Rice (Nga kywe)	Pyi					
q530 05	Kaukhnyin (Sticky Rice)	Pyi					
q530 06	Maize seeds (dry)	Ticals					
q530 07	Flour Rice	Ticals					
q530 08	Flour Wheat	Ticals					
q530 09	Other cereals (Specify - _____)	Ticals					
<b>Oil and fats</b>							
q531 01	Groundnut oil	Ticals					
q531 02	Sesamum oil	Ticals					
q531 03	Palm oil	Ticals					
q531 04	Mustard oil	Ticals					
q531 05	Sunflower oil	Ticals					
q531 06	Ghee	Ticals					
q531 07	Other cooking oil and fat (Specify - _____)	Ticals					
<b>Milk products</b>							
q532 01	Butter	Ticals					
q532 02	Milk powder	Bottle					
q532 03	Branded condensed milk	Tin					
q532 04	Domestic condensed milk	Ticals					
q532 05	Formula milk for infants	Tin/ packet					

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.  
Household Questionnaire\_Final (30.09.04).xls

**Section 5.3: Food consumption expenditures in the last 30 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed column b-e for each column a=1.</i>	Unit to be used	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production	
			During the last 30 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.	What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	In addition to purchases in cash, what is the quantity of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	During the last 30 days, what quantity of [ITEM] coming from home production was consumed by members of your household ?
			Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Quantity <i>If none, write "0", &gt;&gt;d</i>	Value in Kyats	Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>	Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>
			a **	b **	c	d	e
<b>Other food items</b>							
q533 01	Green tea leaves	Ticals	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q533 02	Coffee (grinded or beans)	Ticals	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q533 03	Sugar	Ticals	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q533 04	Palm jaggery	Ticals	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q533 05	Cane jaggery	Ticals	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q533 06	Pickled tea	Ticals	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q533 07	Fritters with pea	Ticals	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q533 08	Betel leafs	Ticals	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q533 09	Areaca nuts/ Betel nuts	Ticals	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q533 10	Coffee mix or tea mix	Packet	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q533 11	Cereal mix	Packet	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q533 12	Ovaltine, horlick, etc.	Bottle/ Packet	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q533 13	Non-dairy creamer	Packet	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q533 14	Other1 (Specify _____)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q533 15	Other2 (Specify _____)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q533 16	Other3 (Specify _____)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.  
Household Questionnaire\_Final (30.09.04).xls

### Module 5 : Household Consumption Expenditures

<b>q50003.</b>	Who in your household knows most about the other (non-food) expenses of the members of your household?	HH Member ID Code [ ] [ ] [ ]
<b>q50004.</b>	<i>Identify most knowledgeable person about household non-food consumption expenditures and administer sections 5.4 and 5.5. If this person is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's non-food consumption expenditures. Record respondent's HH Member ID Code.</i>	[ ] [ ] [ ]

I would like to ask you (this person) some questions about the non-food goods and services acquired by any member of your household for household consumption. This includes purchases made in cash or in kind, as well as items acquired as gifts, payments or wages. By household consumption, this means do not include the goods or services acquired for (farm or non-farm) business activities.

#### Section 5.4: Non-food consumption expenditures in last 30 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household non-food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items <u>FIRST</u> for column a, then proceed column b-c for each column a=1.</i>	During the <u>last 30 days</u> , did any member of your household acquire <b>[ITEM]</b> for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any <b>[ITEM]</b> acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*. Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> <i>next item</i>	Purchase in cash	Barter or received in kind
			How much did members of your household <u>spend in cash</u> in total on <b>[ITEM]</b> for household consumption during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)? Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>	In addition to purchases in cash, what is the value of <b>[ITEM]</b> that members of your household acquired for household consumption through <u>barter</u> or received as a <u>gift, loan, wage or payment</u> during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)? Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>
		<b>a **</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>
<b>Energy for household use</b>				
q540 01	Firewood			
q540 02	Charcoal			
q540 03	Kerosene			
q540 04	Diesel			
q540 05	Gas (propane or other gases)			
q540 06	Public electricity			
q540 07	Electricity from private source			
q540 08	Candles			
q540 09	Charges for Battery charging			
q540 10	Other energy sources			
<b>Water</b>				
q541 01	Drinking water			
q541 02	Water for other use (cooking, washing)			
<b>Personal apparel</b>				
q542 01	Thanakha (solid)			
q542 02	Thanakha (ready made)			
q542 03	Tooth paste			
q542 04	Personal soap			
q542 05	Cleaning materials and laundry supply			
q542 06	Shampoo			
q542 07	Haircut, hair dressing, beauty parlors			
q542 08	Other expenditures for personal care			

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.  
Household Questionnaire\_Final (30.09.04).xls

**Section 5.4: Non-food consumption expenditures in last 30 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household non-food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed column b-c for each column a=1.</i>	During the last 30 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash	Barter or received in kind
			How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non farm business activities)?  Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>	In addition to purchases in cash, what is the value of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>
		a **	b	c
<b>Medicines/drugs (Including traditional medicine)</b>				
q543_01	Traditional medicines			
q543_02	Medicines obtained with voucher (prescription from doctor or other health professional)			
q543_03	Other medicines/drugs (cold remedies, vitamins, etc.)			
q543_04	Other health care non-durables (bandages, birth spacing methods, etc.)			
<b>Local transport (daily travel)</b>				
q544_01	Local bus/ boat/ trawlargee daily travel			
q544_02	Inter-city bus/ boat/ trawlargee (for same-day travel)			
q544_03	Taxi/ boat (for same-day travel)			
q544_04	Trishaw/ horse cart/ boat/ trawlargee/ motor cycle (for same-day travel)			
q544_05	Motor vehicle permanent rental for family use			
q544_06	Petrol/Diesel for family cars			
q544_07	Maintenance and repairs for transportation vehicles (car, bicycle)			
q544_08	Other daily transportation costs			
<b>Other non-food items</b>				
q545_01	Telephone line services (including rental fees from other)			
q545_02	Mobile phone services (including rental fees from other)			
q545_03	Computer services (including rental fees from other)			
q545_04	Internet/e-mail services			
q545_05	Satellite services			
q545_06	Newspapers or journal or magazines (purchased or rent)			
q545_07	Garbage disposal services			
q545_08	Postal services			
q545_09	Cinema, video house, video tape (purchased or rent)			
q545_10	Cigarettes, cigars			
q545_11	Cheroot			
q545_12	Betel quid			
q545_13	Sporting activities			
q545_14	Other entertainments			
q545_15	Lottery expense (any)			
q545_16	Other 1 (specify _____)			
q545_17	Other 2 (specify _____)			
q545_18	Other 3 (specify _____)			

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.  
Household Questionnaire\_Final (30.09.04).xls

### Module 5 : Household Consumption Expenditures

#### Section 5.5: Non-food Consumption expenditures in last 6 months

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household non-food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items <b>FIRST</b> for column a, then proceed column b-c for each column a=1.</i>	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (last 6 months), did any member of your household acquire <b>[ITEM]</b> for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any <b>[ITEM]</b> acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities* Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash	Barter or received in kind
			How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on <b>[ITEM]</b> for household consumption since Myanmar New Year 2004 (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>	In addition to purchases in cash, what is the value of <b>[ITEM]</b> that members of your household acquired for household consumption through <b>barter</b> or received as a <b>gift, loan, wage or payment</b> since Myanmar New Year 2004 (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>
		<b>a **</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>
<b>Clothing and other apparel</b>				
q550 01	Clothing (readymade) including shirts, sport shirt, men/women longyi, pants, underwear (excluding school uniforms)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 02	Shoes, slippers	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 03	Cloth, fabric and materials (excluding for school uniforms)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 04	Tailoring including clothing repairs (excluding for school uniforms)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 05	School uniforms	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 06	Umbrella	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 07	Gold jewelry, gems and precious stones	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 08	Watch	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 09	Other clothing and apparel (Specify _____)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
<b>Home equipment</b>				
q551 01	Blankets, linen, bedclothes, curtains	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q551 02	Crockery, pots, pans, glasses, dishes	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q551 03	Mosquito nets	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q551 04	Insecticides/ products that kill mosquitoes	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q551 05	Mattress, sleeping mats	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q551 06	Household equipment repairs	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q551 07	Other home equipment (Specify _____)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
<b>House rent and repair</b>				
q552 01	House mortgage payment	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q552 02	Bamboo material for house repair/additions	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q552 03	House repairs excluding bamboo material	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q552 04	House additions excluding bamboo material (e.g. new room)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q552 05	Property/ground taxes	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q552 06	Other house rent and repair (Specify _____)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.



**Section 5.5: Non-food Consumption expenditures in last 6 months**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household non-food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (last 6 months), did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*		Purchase in cash	Barter or received in kind
		Yes ..... 1		How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption since Myanmar New Year 2004 (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	In addition to purchases in cash, what is the value of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment since Myanmar New Year 2004 (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?
		No ..... 5 >> next item		Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>	Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>
		a **	b	c	
<b>Health (Including traditional medicine)</b>					
q553_01	Personal health/accident insurance	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q553_02	In patient stay/long-term care in public hospital (include all costs)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q553_03	In patient stay/long-term care in private clinic (include all costs)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q553_04	Out patient care at public hospital/health center/clinic	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q553_05	Out patient care at private hospital/health center/clinic	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q553_06	Home visit by doctor or other health professional	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q553_07	Dental care	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q553_08	Care from traditional healer	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q553_09	Medical devices (eye glasses, hearing aids, etc.)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q553_10	Other health care (excluding medicines, vaccinations)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
<b>Education (including pre-school and adult education)</b>					
q554_01	School (including training) transportation costs	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q554_02	School (including training) fees (admission and monthly fees)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q554_03	Contributions to the school	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q554_04	Text books	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q554_05	School stationeries (school bags, exercise books, pencils/pen, erasers, etc.)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q554_06	Private tutoring	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q554_07	Boarding	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q554_08	Other education costs (e.g. student festival activities)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
<b>Travel/trips (Overnight travel)</b>					
q555_01	Long distance bus/ship travel	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q555_02	Railway fare (for overnight travel)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q555_03	Other long distance transport (plane)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q555_04	Lodging and meal expenses (during travel)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q555_05	Other travelling expenses in overnight travel	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
<b>Other</b>					
q556_01	Household worker services	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q556_02	Other 1 (specify _____)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q556_03	Other 2 (specify _____)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q556_04	Other 3 (specify _____)	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

**UNION OF MYANMAR**  
**INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT SYRVEY (2004) First Round**

Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development  
 Planning Department in collaboration with Central Statistical Organization

United Nations Development Programme

TABLE OF CONTENTS		
Module	Particular	Page No.
<b>Identification and control - Part A</b>		
1	Basic characteristics of the household members	2 - 4
2	Housing	5 - 8
3	Education and literacy	9 - 10
4	Health, Nutrition and Mortality	11 - 15
5	Household Consumption Expenditures	16 - 28
<b>Identification and control - Part B</b>		
6	Household Assets, Gifts and Remittances	30 - 34
7	Labour and Employment	35 - 36
8	Business	37 - 46
9	Finance and savings	47 - 50

**Confidentiality**

**We assure that the personal information collected in this interview is confidential and will not be disclosed in any way.**

**Household Questionnaire - Part B**  
**Identification and control**

**A. HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION**

**Fill A1-A6 before going to the sample household**

A 1	STATE/DIVISION (S/D) .....	Code	<input type="text"/>
A 2	DISTRICT .....		<input type="text"/>
A 3	TOWNSHIP (TW) .....		<input type="text"/>
A 4	WARD/VILLAGE TRACT(W/VT) .....		<input type="text"/>
A 5	URBAN/RURAL            1. Urban    2. Rural		<input type="text"/>
A 6	WARD SEGMENT/VILLAGE.....		<input type="text"/>
A 7	HOUSEHOLD SAMPLE NUMBER .....		<input type="text"/>
A 8	NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD .....		<input type="text"/>
A 9	NAME OF FATHER OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD .....		<input type="text"/>

**B. ENUMERATION CONTROL**

B 1	INTERVIEWER VISITS	a. DATE OF FIRST VISIT D..... M..... 2004	b. DATE OF SECOND VISIT D..... M..... 2004	c. DATE OF THIRD VISIT D..... M..... 2004
B 2	FINAL VISIT	DATE: Day ..... Month..... 2004		
B 3	TIME OF INTERVIEW	START: Hour..... Minute.....	AM/ PM	
		FINISH: Hour..... Minute.....	AM/ PM	
B 4	INTERVIEW RESULT (AFTER 3 VISITS)			Code
	1. Completed	4. Partly completed	<input type="text"/>	
	2. No household member at home	5. Dwelling does not exist		
	3. Refused	6. Other <i>Specify:</i> .....		
B 5	LANGUAGE USED FOR INTERVIEW .....	<input type="text"/> Refer code for q11011.		
B 6	<b>Enumerator 1</b>	ID Code	<b>Field Supervisor</b>	<b>District/ Township Supervisor</b>
	a. Name .....	<input type="text"/>	Name .....	Name .....
	<b>Enumerator 2</b>	ID Code	<input type="text"/>	ID Code <input type="text"/>
	b. Name .....	<input type="text"/>	Date - D ..... M ..... 2004	Date - D ..... M ..... 2004

**ENUMERATORS' REMARKS**


### Module 6 : Household Assets, Gift and Remittances

**Read the following to the respondent:**

I would like to ask you some questions about your household and business assets, gifts and remittances.

q60000. Respondent's HH Member ID Code: | | | |

**Section 6.1 : Household Business Assets**

**Respondent: Head of household** (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's assets.)

Item code	Item description	Ownership				Pawn	Rent from others		
		As of today, does your household <u>own</u> (including ones rented to others and pawned) [ITEM]?	How many [ITEM] does your household <u>own</u> (including ones rented to others and pawned)?	If you <u>co-own</u> this [ITEM], with how many households or business other than yourself co-own?	What is the <u>current total value</u> of all [ITEM] that your household own?	As of today, if any, how many [ITEM] did you pawn?	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, does your household <u>rent or borrow</u> [ITEM] from others?	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, How many [ITEM] did your household <u>rent or borrow from</u> others?	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, how much in total did you <u>pay</u> to rent or borrow [ITEM]?
		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> f		(If entirely owned, put "0".)	(If the respondent has no idea or don't know, put "99,999,996".)	(If none, put "0".)	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> <b>Next item</b>		Record value in kyats
		a **	b	c	d	e	f **	g	h
<b>Agricultural land and buildings</b>									
q610 01	Agricultural land (number of plots)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q610 02	Buildings for agricultural use		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
<b>Agricultural equipment</b>									
q611 01	Tractor		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 02	Tractor dishes (3/ 4 dishes)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 03	Tractor harrow (16/ 18 numbers)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 04	Tractor operated cultivator/intercultivator		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 05	Tractor operated other implementations		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 06	Power tiller		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 07	Other implementations operated by power tiller (Specify _____)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 08	Diesel/ petrol engine		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 09	Dynamo		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 10	Harvester (motorized or mechanical)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 11	Thresher (motorized or mechanical)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 12	Water pump (motorized or mechanical)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 13	Sprayer (motorized or mechanical)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 14	Other motorized or mechanical implementations (Specify _____)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 15	Rice mill or huller		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 16	Cooking oil mill		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 17	Groundnut-shell huller		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 18	Animal pulled stock of plough		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 19	Ploughshare		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 20	Animal pulled harrow		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 21	Animal pulled rotary harrow or pulverizer		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 22	Animal pulled harvester/ thresher		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 23	Other animal pulled implementations (Specify _____)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

**Section 6.1 : Household Business Assets**

**Respondent: Head of household** (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's assets.)

Item code	Item description  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed column b-h for each column a&lt;0.</i>	Ownership			Pawn	Rent from others			
		As of today, does your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned) [ITEM]?	How many [ITEM] does your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned)?	If you co-own this [ITEM], with how many households or business other than yourself co-own?	What is the current total value of all [ITEM] that your household own?	As of today, if any, how many [ITEM] did you pawn?	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, does your household rent or borrow [ITEM] from others?	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, How many [ITEM] did you household rent or borrow from others?	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, how much in total did you pay to rent or borrow [ITEM]?
		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> f		(If entirely owned, put "0".)	(If the respondent has no idea or don't know, put "99,999,996".)	(If none, put "0".)	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> Next item		Record value in kyats
	a **	b	c	d	e	f **	g	h	
<b>Agricultural equipment cont.</b>									
q611 24	Sickle		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 25	Hand harrow		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 26	Hoe		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 27	Hand thresher		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 28	Fork		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 29	Rake		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 30	Hand sprayer		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 31	Hand water pump		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 32	Other agricultural equipment (Specify _____)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
<b>Farm animal and livestock</b>									
q612 01	Buffalo		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q612 02	Oxen/ cow		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q612 03	Horse, donkey, mule		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q612 04	Elephant		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q612 05	Goat		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q612 06	Sheep		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q612 07	Pigs		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q612 08	Chicken		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q612 09	Duck		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q612 10	Fish		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q612 11	Other animals (Specify _____)		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
<b>Non-agricultural business equipment</b>									
q613 01	Land used for non-agric. business (numbers of plot)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q613 02	Buildings used for non-agric. business		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q613 03	Machinery for non-agricultural business		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q613 04	Furniture for non-agricultural business		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q613 05	Fishing net		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q613 06	Other fishing equipment (excluding boat)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q613 07	Equipment for forestry workers		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q613 08	Other equipment for non-agric. business (Specify _____)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

### Module 6 : Household Assets, Gift and Remittances

#### Section 6.2 : Household Home Assets

**Respondent: Head of household** (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's assets.)

Item code	Item description	Accessibility and Ownership			Age of item, purchased and current value for up to 3 most valuable item owned by the household.									Pawn
		As of today, does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned) or has access to [ITEM]?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> Next item	How many number of functioning [ITEM] does any member of your household own or has access to?	How many number of functioning [ITEM] does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned)?  If none, put '0' and >> next item.	The most valuable item			The second most valuable item			The third most valuable item			
					How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	How much did you give both in cash and in kind when your household purchased it?	If you sold the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	How much did you give both in cash and in kind when your household purchased it?	If you sold the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	How much did you give both in cash and in kind when your household purchased it?	If you sold the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	
					(If < 1 year, put "0".)	(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)	(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)	(If < 1 year, put "0".)	(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)	(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)	(If < 1 year, put "0".)	(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)	(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)	
Ask all items <b>FIRST</b> for column a, then proceed to columns b-f for each item if column a=1.		a **	b	c	d			e			f			g
					1. age	2. initial value (K)	3.current value (K)	1. age	2. initial value (K)	3.current value (K)	1. age	2. initial value (K)	3.current value (K)	
<b>Home assets</b>														
q620 01	Other housing (aside from main dwelling)													
q620 02	Land for housing (except land with dwelling)													
q620 03	Cupboard													
q620 04	Settee (numbers of set)													
q620 05	Sewing machine													
q620 06	Emergency lamp													
q620 07	Battery													
q620 08	Electric inverter													
q620 09	Regulator/ Step up transformer													
q620 10	Generator													
q620 11	Gas stove													
q620 12	Charcoal stove													
<b>Electrical products</b>														
q621 01	Hot plate													
q621 02	Electric stove													
q621 03	Rice cooker													
q621 04	Electric fan													
q621 05	Electric iron													
q621 06	Refrigerator													
q621 07	Air conditioner													
q621 08	Washing machine													
<b>Audio/ visual products</b>														
q622 01	Pocket radio													
q622 02	Radio-cassette (without CD player)													
q622 03	Stereo/ Hi-Fi cassette (with CD player)													
q622 04	Black & White TV													
q622 05	Color TV													
q622 06	Satellite dish (any type)													
q622 07	VCP/ VCR													
q622 08	VCD/DVD player													

**Section 6.2 : Household Home Assets**

**Respondent: Head of household** (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's assets.)

Item code	Item description  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed to columns b-f for each item if column a=1.</i>	Accessibility and Ownership			Age of item, purchased and current value for up to 3 most valuable item owned by the household.									Pawn
		As of today, does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned) or has access to [ITEM]?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> <i>Next item</i>	How many number of functioning [ITEM] does any member of your household own or has access to?	How many number of functioning [ITEM] does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned)?  <i>If none, put '0' and &gt;&gt; next item.</i>	The most valuable item			The second most valuable item			The third most valuable item			
					How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	How much did you give both in cash and in kind when your household purchased it?	If you sold the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	How much did you give both in cash and in kind when your household purchased it?	If you sold the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	How much did you give both in cash and in kind when your household purchased it?	If you sold the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	
					<i>(If &lt; 1 year, put "0".)</i>	<i>(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)</i>	<i>(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)</i>	<i>(If &lt; 1 year, put "0".)</i>	<i>(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)</i>	<i>(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)</i>	<i>(If &lt; 1 year, put "0".)</i>	<i>(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)</i>	<i>(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)</i>	
a **	b	c	d			e			f			g		
			1. age	2. initial value (K)	3. current value (K)	1. age	2. initial value (K)	3. current value (K)	1. age	2. initial value (K)	3. current value (K)			
<b>Computer/ Communication equipments</b>														
q623 01	Computer (any type)													
q623 02	Type writer													
q623 03	Line telephone equipment													
q623 04	Mobile/cellular phone equipment													
<b>Transportation means</b>														
q624 01	Bicycle													
q624 02	Trishaw													
q624 03	Cart (any) for non-agri use													
q624 04	Motorcycle													
q624 05	Motorcar (4 Wheels)													
q624 06	Motorcar (6 Wheels) and above													
q624 07	Boat													
q624 08	Motor boat													
q624 09	Trawlerjee													
<b>Others (if any)</b>														
q625 01	Other 1 (specify _____)													
q625 02	Other 2 (specify _____)													
q625 03	Other 3 (specify _____)													

Item code	Item description	As of today, does any member of your household own?	As of today, how much/many [ITEM] does your household own?
		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> <i>Next item</i>	
		a **	b
<b>Stocks</b>			
q626 01	Paddy stock (in baskets)		
q626 02	Oilseed crop stock (in baskets)		
q626 03	Pulses (in baskets)		
q626 04	Other crop (Specify _____)		

### Module 6 : Household Assets, Gift and Remittances

#### Section 6.3: Gifts and remittances

Respondent: Head of household (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's assets.)

<b>Given</b>			
Item code	Description of item	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, did your household or any member of your household <b>give</b> any [ITEM]? Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	What is the total <b>value</b> of [ITEM] <b>given</b> in cash or kind by your household since Myanmar New Year 2004?  <b>Value in Kyats</b> <i>Ask only for items with "yes = 1" answer for question a</i>
<i>Read the name of each ITEM as specified in questions a-b.</i>		a **	b
q62001	Gifts to others		
q62002	Occasional transfers to others		
q62003	Regular remittances to others		
q62004	Donations to others		
q62005	Loans to others		
q62006	Inheritance given to others		
q62007	Other given to others (Specify) _____		

- **Gifts to others** (non-household members) can be made in cash or in kind. Gifts can be made for a wedding or other occasions to relatives, friends or other community members.
- **Occasional transfers to others** (non-household members) are usually made in cash (money) and sent outside the village or ward to a relative or friend. Transfers are usually made on an irregular basis.
- **Regular remittances to others** (non-household members) are usually made in cash (money) and sent outside the village or ward to a relative. Remittances are usually made on a regular basis.
- **Donations to others** (non-household members) are usually made to non-related individuals and usually linked to a religious or community matter or to help people in difficulty in the community.
- **Loans to others** (non-household members) can be made in cash or in kind. A loan always has to be paid back by the borrower with or without interests.
- **Inheritance given to others** (non-household members) includes money given by a deceased relative or friend at the time of his/her death. Sometimes people might give part or all of the heritage before their death.

<b>Received</b>			
Item code	Description of item	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, did your household or any member of your household <b>receive</b> any [ITEM]? Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	What is the total <b>value</b> of [ITEM] <b>received</b> in cash or kind by your household since Myanmar New Year 2004?  <b>Value in Kyats</b> <i>Ask only for items with "yes = 1" answer for question a</i>
<i>Read the name of each ITEM as specified in questions a-b.</i>		a **	b
q62008	Gifts received		
q62009	Occasional transfers received		
q62010	Remittances received		
q62011	Donations received from others		
q62012	Inheritance received		
q62013	Other given to others (Specify) _____		

- **Gifts from others** (non-household members) can be received in cash or in kind. Gifts can be received for a wedding or other occasions by relatives, friends or other community members.
- **Occasional transfers from others** (non-household members) are usually received in cash (money) and sent from outside the village or ward by a relative or friend. Transfers are usually received on an irregular basis.
- **Regular remittances from others** (non-household members) are usually received in cash (money) and sent from outside the village or ward by a relative. Remittances are usually received on a regular basis.
- **Donations from others** (non-household members) are usually received from non-related individuals and usually linked to a religious or community matter or to help people in difficulty in the community.
- **Inheritance received from others** (non-household members) includes money given by a deceased relative or friend at the time of his/her death. Sometimes people might give part or all of the heritage before their death.

### Module 7 : Labour and Employment

#### Section 7.1: Labour force participation and diversification

Eligibility : All 10 years and above household members

Respondent: 10 years and above household members

**Read the following to each respondent:**

As you know, some people take up jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Others sell things, have a small business or work on the family farm or in the family business. I would like to ask you some questions about your own work activities.

		Working since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the last 6 months)						Working in the past 7 days											
Circle eligible HH Member ID Code	Who is the respondent?	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (last 6 months), did you work for pay or profit or any household business?	What was the main reason for not working since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the last 6 months)? >>Next person	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (last 6 months), during which months did you work (at any time during the month)?	How would you best describe the sphere (or industry) in which you worked most since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the last 6 months)?	Working or not		About main work											
						Did you work in the last 7 days?	What was the main reason for not working in the last 7 days? >>Next person	For the work on which you spent the most amount of time in the last 7 days, how would you best describe the sphere (or industry) in which you worked?	For this main work of the last 7 days, where was your place of work located?	For this main work of the last 7 days, what was your employment status?	For this main work of the last 7 days, were you or are you expected to be paid in cash, in kind, both or not at all?								
(eligible person = q11010e)	Oneself ..... 1 Other household member ..... 2 Not eligible . 98 >> Next person	Yes ..... 1 >> q71003 No ..... 5	Looked, could not find work ..... 1 Absent from work due to health or other reasons ..... 2 Fulltime housework ..... 3 Fulltime studying/training ..... 4 Fulltime religious personnel ..... 5 Disabled and mentally retarded ... 6 Living on pension/ retired ..... 7 Stopped looking for work ..... 8	Read each month and put 1=worked or 5=not worked in each month	May Jun July Aug Sep Oct	Yes .... 1 >> q71007 No ..... 5	Looked, could not find work ..... 1 Absent from work due to health or other reasons ..... 2 Fulltime housework ..... 3 Fulltime studying/training ..... 4 Fulltime religious personnel ..... 5 Disabled and mentally retarded ... 6 Living on pension/ retired ..... 7 Stopped looking for work ..... 8	Within compound .. 1 Same ward/tract ... 2 Other rural area ... 3 Other urban area ... 4 Other State/Div. ... 5 Out of country ..... 6	Employer ..... 1 Own account worker ..... 2 Employee ..... 3 Member or producer s cooperative ..... 4 Contributing Family Worker..... 5 Casual workers ..... 6 Worker not classifiable.... 7	Cash only ..... 1 Kind only ..... 2 Both cash+kind ... 3 Not at all ..... 4									
q71000 **	q71001 **	q71002 **	q71003			q71004	q71005 **	q71006 **	q71007	q71008	q71009	q71010	q71011						
			a	b	c	d	e	f	Industry	Code	Industry	Code	Occupation	Code					
01																			
02																			
03																			
04																			
05																			
06																			
07																			
08																			
09																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			



### Module 7 : Labour and Employment

#### Section 7.1: Labour force participation and diversification

Eligibility : All 10 years and above household members

Respondent: 10 years and above household members

Working in the past 7 days										
Circle HH Member ID Code  (eligible person = q11010e)	Time Allocation		Diversification							
	In the last 7 days, for the work on which you spent the most amount of time, for how many days did you work?	In the last 7 days, what was the average number of hours per day you spent on this main work activity?	Beside your main work, in the last 7 days did you have another one?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> Next person	In the last 7 days, what was the total number of hours you spent on all other work?	For the work on which you spent the second most amount of time in the last 7 days, how would you best describe the sphere (or industry) in which you worked?	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, what was your occupation?	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, where was your place of work located?  Within compound ..... 1 Same ward/tract ..... 2 Other rural area ..... 3 Other urban area ..... 4 Other State/Division ..... 5 Out of country ..... 6	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, what was your employment status?  Employer ..... 1 Own account worker ..... 2 Employee or producer s member or producer s cooperative ..... 3 Contributing Family Worker ..... 4 Casual workers ..... 5 Worker not classifiable ..... 6 7	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, were you or are you expected to be paid in cash, in kind, both or not at all?  Cash only ..... 1 Kind only ..... 2 Both cash+kind ..... 3 Not at all ..... 4	
	q71012	q71013	q71014 **	q71015	q71016	q71017		q71018	q71019	q71020
					Industry	Code	Occupation	Code		
01										
02										
03										
04										
05										
06										
07										
08										
09										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										

**Module 8 : Business**

**Respondent: Best knowledgeable adult member about the household's agricultural and non-agricultural business activities**

**q80001.** \*\* Since Myanmar New Year 2004, has any member of your household produced crops or tree crops or raised breeding animals for selling purposes (not only for home consumption)?

	Produce crop only .....	1	<b>Ask Sections 8.1.1 to 8.1.5</b>	[ ] [ ]
	Breeding animal only ..	2	<b>Ask Sections 8.1.1 and 8.1.5</b>	
	Both .....	3	<b>Ask Sections 8.1.1 to 8.1.5</b>	
	Not at all .....	4	<b>&gt;&gt; q80003</b>	

**q80002.** Who is the household member who knows most about all the agricultural and livestock activities of the members of your household?

**Identify most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities. If this person is not available, find another responsible adult member who can provide information on the household's agricultural activities. Record respondent's HH Member ID Code.**

[ ] [ ]

**q80003.** Since Myanmar New Year 2004, has any member of your household operated his or her own business other than on a farm or raising animals? For example, has anyone operated a company, engaged in trade or commerce, independent aquaculture or provided services, including small-scale economic activities?

	Yes.....	1	<b>Ask Section 8.2</b>	[ ] [ ]
	No.....	5		

**Instructions to interviewer:**  
**Complete section 8.2 for all households with non-agricultural business activities**

**If "No" in both q80001 and q80003 >> Exit module**

### Module 8 : Business

#### Section 8.1.1: Agricultural land (To be completed for all agricultural households)

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities (producing crops/ tree crops and raise breeding animals)

S81100 - Supervisor: Record total number of plots [ ] [ ] [ ]

Plot code	Please identify (with a description or name) all plots of land owned and/or used for agri., livestock and forestry activities by any member of your household. Include all agricultural land, forest land, pasture land (for livestock breeding) and water surfaces.  <i>List all plots first, then ask questions q81102-q81109 in order for each plot.</i>	What is the <u>area</u> of the plot?  (in tenths of an acre)	How did your household acquire use of this plot? Inherited ..... 1 Purchased ..... 2 Cleared ..... 3 Use right given by local authorities ..... 4 Sharecropping ..... 5 Borrowed from relatives/friends ..... 6 Rented from others ..... 7 Collateral for a loan ..... 8 Other (specify) 9	What type of land is this? Le ..... 1 Ya ..... 2 Kaing/ Kyune ..... 3 Garden ..... 4 Taung ya ..... 5 Dhani ..... 6 Rubber ..... 7 Pasture ..... 8» <i>next plot</i> Forest ..... 9» <i>next plot</i> Water surface ..... 10» <i>next plot</i> Other (specify) 11	Is this plot irrigated?  <i>Read response options</i> Yes..... 1 No, but needed.... 5 No, not needed.... 8	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the last 6 months), for <u>what purpose</u> did you use this plot?  Producing crop only ..... 1 Raise breeding animals only.. 2 >> <i>next plot</i> Both ..... 3 Not used ..... 5 >> <i>q81109</i>	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the last 6 months), what crops have you produced on this plot, including animal feed?  » <i>Next plot</i>		Why wasn't this plot used for agriculture? Rented out ..... 1 Pawned ..... 2 Fallow ..... 3 Flooded ..... 4 Drought ..... 5 Lack of capital ..... 6 Lack of labour ..... 7 Crop diseases ..... 8 Vermis/ insect infestations ..... 9 Other (specify) 10
							1st crop	2nd crop	
q81101	Description of plot	q81102	q81103	q81104 **	q81105	q81106 **	q81107	q81108 **	q81109
1		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
2		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
3		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
4		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
5		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
6		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
7		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
8		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
9		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
10		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
11		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
12		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	

### Module 8 : Business

**Section 8.1.2: Agricultural inputs [To be completed only for households producing crops in last six months (including tree crops)]**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities

Input ID	Ask questions q81201-q81207 in order for each input before naming next input	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the past 6 months), did your household use any [INPUT]?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> q81207	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the past 6 months), did your household purchase in cash or in kind any [INPUT]?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> q81205	From whom did you mainly purchase this [INPUT] ?  Private individual ..... 1 Private company ..... 2 Cooperative ..... 3 Government ..... 4 Other (specify) 5	How did you purchase this [INPUT] ?  (Read options) In cash ..... 1 In kind ..... 2 Advanced payment ... 3 On credit ..... 4 Other (specify) 5	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the past 6 months), did your household use any [INPUT] from your home production or received as gifts?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the past 6 months), for which crop has mostly used this [INPUT]?  >> Next input	What was the main reason for not using this [INPUT]?  Not available on the market ... 1 Lack of capital ..... 2 Low quality ..... 3 Input too expensive ..... 4 Not needed ..... 5 Other (specify) 6
q81200	Input description	q81201 **	q81202 **	q81203	q81204	q81205	q81206 Description & code	q81207
1	Seeds							
2	Urea						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
3	TSP						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
4	Potash						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
5	Compound fertilizer						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
6	Leaf fertilizer (mix)						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
7	Compost						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
8	Big ruminant manure						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
9	Small ruminant manure						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
10	Poultry manure						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
11	Pig manure						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
12	Bat manure						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
13	Pesticides						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
14	Herbicides						[ ] [ ] [ ]	
15	Fungicides						[ ] [ ] [ ]	

### Module 8 : Business

**Section 8.1.3: Crop production and use** [To be completed only for households producing crops in last six months (including tree crops)]

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities

**S81300 - Field Supervisor: Record total number of crops** [ ] [ ] [ ]

Crop ID	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, what crops did you harvest?  Anything else?  <i>Probe for all types of crops harvested</i>	For this [CROP] produced what measure unit do you use?  Basket ..... 1 Viss ..... 2 Number .... 3 Bunch ..... 4 Pound..... 5 Ton..... 6 Kilogram 7 Others (specify) _____ 8  <i>Use this unit in the following quantity questions.</i>	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, how much [CROP] did your household harvest?	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, how much [CROP] did your household sell / store for sale?  <i>If none, write "0" »q81306</i>	To whom did you sell most of your [CROP]?  Private trader/store ..... 1 Direct to relatives/friends/neighbours .... 2 Landlord ..... 3 Cooperative ..... 4 Local market ..... 5 Regional market ..... 6 Border market ..... 7 International market ..... 8 Government agency/company ..... 9 Private company ..... 10 Other (specify) _____ 11	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, how much [CROP] did your household use as payment for plots rented?  <i>If none, write "0"</i>	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, how much [CROP] did your household keep for seeds?  <i>If none, write "0"</i>	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, how much [CROP] did your household use for home consumption?  <i>If none, write "0"</i>	For enumerator checking. (q81303 = q81304 + q81306 + q81307 + q81308)  Not for data entry
q81300	Crop Description q81301	Desp. & code q81302	Quantity q81303	Quantity q81304 **	q81305	Quantity q81306	Quantity q81307	Quantity q81308	Total for checking
01	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
02	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
03	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
04	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
05	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
06	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
07	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
08	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
09	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
10	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
11	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
12	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	

### Module 8 : Business

**Section 8.1.4: Use of agricultural labour and vulnerability (To be completed only for households producing crops in last six months)**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities

Qcode	Question	Response (circle code or write number in the space provided)	Skip	Code
q814 01 **	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, did any agricultural labourers (paid or unpaid) <u>work</u> or assist the <u>work</u> in your household's cropping activities, excluding members of this household?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 » <b>q81405</b>		[ ] [ ]
q814 02	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, <u>how many</u> agricultural labourers (paid or unpaid) worked or assisted in your household's cropping activities, excluding members of this household?	Number of hired labourers _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 03	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, <u>how many days</u> in total did agricultural labourers contribute to these cropping activities (excluding days worked by members of this household)?	Number of days _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 04	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, for what <u>types</u> of agricultural work did you hire this labour? Anything else?  <i>Probe for all types of work and circle appropriate responses.</i>	Harrowing ..... 1 Sowing ..... 2 Pulling out plants ..... 3 Transplanting ..... 4 Weeding ..... 5 Harvesting ..... 6 Other ..... 7 Specify: _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 05 **	Since Myanmar New Year 1999 (that is, in the last 5 years), for how many years did you experience <u>floods/ very heavy rain</u> on your agricultural land which caused damage to your crop production?	One ..... 1 Two ..... 2 Three or four ..... 3 Every year ..... 4 Never ..... 5 » <b>q81408</b>		[ ] [ ]
q814 06	In what <u>month</u> and <u>year</u> did the <u>last</u> occurrence of flooding start?	Month _____ Year _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 07	For this last occurrence, what was the <u>estimated percentage</u> of your household's usual crop production <u>lost</u> due to flooding?	Percentage lost due to flooding _____ %		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 08 **	Since Myanmar New Year 1999 (in the last 5 years), for how many years did you experience <u>droughts</u> on your agricultural land which caused damage to your crop production?	One ..... 1 Two ..... 2 Three or four ..... 3 Every year ..... 4 Never ..... 5 » <b>q81411</b>		[ ] [ ]
q814 09	In what <u>month</u> and <u>year</u> did the <u>last</u> occurrence of drought start?	Month _____ Year _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 10	For this last occurrence, what was the <u>estimated percentage</u> of your household's usual crop production <u>lost</u> due to drought?	Percentage lost due to drought _____ %		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]



### Module 8 : Business

#### Section 8.1.5: Use of agricultural credit and extension services (To be completed for all agricultural and livestock breeding households)

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities

Qcode	Question	Response (circle code or write number in the space provided)	Skip	Code		
q815 01 **	<b>Interviewer: Check q80001 (page 37) - Household engaged in livestock breeding activities since Myanmar New Year 2004?</b>	Yes	1	» q81503	[ ] [ ]	
		No	5			
q815 02	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the last 6 months), what have been the significant problems hindering the development of your household's livestock breeding activities? <b>(Circle up to 3 responses.)</b>  <b>Do not read options</b>	Flood/ very heavy rain	1	» q81503	[ ] [ ]	
		Drought	2		[ ] [ ]	
		Animal diseases	3		[ ] [ ]	
		Quality of pasture land	4		[ ] [ ]	
		Access to land	5		[ ] [ ]	
		Access to agricultural credit	6		[ ] [ ]	
		Lack of labour	7		[ ] [ ]	
		Access to market	8		[ ] [ ]	
		Price of breeding animals	9		[ ] [ ]	
		Price of medicine/vaccines	10		[ ] [ ]	
		Price of animal feed	11		[ ] [ ]	
		Cost of hired labour	12		[ ] [ ]	
		Quality of drinking water for livestock	13		[ ] [ ]	
		Availability of water	14		[ ] [ ]	
		Other (specify)	15		[ ] [ ]	
		None	16		[ ] [ ]	
q815 03 **	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the last 6 months), has any member of your household tried (at all) to obtain a <u>loan</u> for your household's agricultural business activities?	Yes	1	» q81508	[ ] [ ]	
		No	5			
q815 04 **	Did your household actually <u>receive</u> any agricultural loans since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the last 6 months)?	Yes	1	» q81507	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
		No	5			
q815 05	For what <u>purposes</u> did your household receive its <u>most important</u> agricultural loan (since Myanmar New Year 2004 - in the last 6 months)? For anything else?  <b>(Circle up to 3 appropriate responses.)</b>	Purchase of agricultural inputs	1	» q81503	[ ] [ ]	
		Purchase of equipment/machinery	2		[ ] [ ]	
		Purchase of land	3		[ ] [ ]	
		Purchase/repair of agricultural buildings	4		[ ] [ ]	
		Purchase of draft animal	5		[ ] [ ]	
		Purchase of livestock	6		[ ] [ ]	
		Renting equipment/draft animal	7		[ ] [ ]	
		Renting land	8		[ ] [ ]	
		Other (specify)	9		[ ] [ ]	
q815 06 **	<b>From whom</b> did your household receive this most important agricultural loan (since Myanmar New Year 2004 - in the last 6 months)?	Relatives or friends	1	» q81508	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
		Employer/ landlord	2			» q81508
		Traders/ brokers	3			» q81508
		Pawn shops/ money lender	4			» q81508
		Public bank/ govt. agencies (incl. Govt. agricultural credit)	5			» q81508
		Private banks	6			» q81508
		Local credit unions/ local NGOs	7			» q81508
		International organizations	8			» q81508
		Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers)	9			» q81508



Qcode	Question	Response <i>(circle code or write number in the space provided)</i>	Skip	Code
q815 07	What was the main <u>reason</u> your household did <u>not</u> obtain (was refused) any loans?	Lack of collateral ..... 1 Farm size too small ..... 2 Low income ..... 3 Bad credit history ..... 4 Other (specify) ..... 5 Don't know ..... 96		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q815 08 **	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the last 6 months), did anyone in your household receive advice from any <u>agricultural extension agents</u> ?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	» <b>Next section</b>	[ ] [ ]
q815 09	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the last 6 months), how many <u>times</u> did the members of your household consult with an agricultural extension agent?	Number of times _____		[ ] [ ]
q815 10	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the last 6 months), from what <u>types of institutions</u> did your household receive agricultural extension services? Anyone else?	Government institution ..... 1 Private company/consultant ..... 2 NGO ..... 3 Agricultural project ..... 4 Other (specify) ..... 5		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q815 11	What <u>kinds of assistance or information</u> have been requested from or provided by agricultural extension agents (since Myanmar New Year 2004 - in the last 6 months)? Anything else?	Use of fertilizers ..... 1 Irrigation ..... 2 New seed varieties ..... 3 Pest infestation ..... 4 Blight problems ..... 5 Soil problems ..... 6 Weather problems ..... 7 General crop advice ..... 8 Vaccination services ..... 9 Animal diseases ..... 10 Insemination services ..... 11 Marketing advice ..... 12 Help getting credit ..... 13 General livestock advice ..... 14 Other (specify) ..... 15 None ..... 16		[ ] [ ]
q815 12	How much did your household <u>pay in cash or in kind</u> for the <u>last</u> consultation with an agricultural extension agent (since Myanmar New Year 2004 - in the last 6 months)? <i>If no payment made, write "0"</i>	Value in kyats _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] , [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

**Module 8 : Business**

**Section 8.2: Non-agricultural business** (To be completed for households with non-agricultural business activities in last six months)

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household non-agricultural business activities

S82000 - Supervisor: Record total number of non-agri business [ ] [ ] [ ]

Identification				Past history/ Ownership/ Location											
Business ID	Please tell me the <u>sphere</u> (or <u>industry</u> ) of each type of independent (non-farm) business activity operated by any member of the household.  Anything else?  <i>Probe for all types (production, trading and services) of non-farm business activities.</i>		Who is the most knowledgeable person in this household about this business?  <i>Identify most knowledgeable person for each business first then proceed to q82003.</i>	I would like to ask you (this person) some questions about the activities of this business.  <i>If person not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on each business.</i>	For how long has this business been in operation?  <i>If less than 1 year, record in months.</i>		What was the principal <u>source of financing</u> used to start this business?  Relatives or friends ..... 1 Employer/ landlord ..... 2 Traders/ brokers ..... 3 Pawn shops/ money lender ..... 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies ..... 5 Private banks ..... 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs .. 7 International organizations ..... 8 Own resources ..... 9 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers)..... 10	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the past 6 months), for which months was the business in operation (at any time during the month)?  <b>Read each month and put Yes = 1 or No = 5 for each month in operation.</b>						Is this business owned by you or any member of your household <u>entirely, in part or not at all</u> ?  Entirely ..... 1 Part ..... 2 Not at all .. 3	Where is the business <u>located</u> ?  Home, inside the residence .... 1 Home, outside the residence .. 2 Industrial site ..... 3 Traditional market ..... 4 Commercial district shop ..... 5 Roadside ..... 6 Other fixed place ..... 7 Mobile ..... 8
	q82000	q82001	q82002	q82003	q82004		q82005	q82006						q82007	q82008
	Description	Code	HH member ID code	Respondent's HH member ID code	Years	Months		a	b	c	d	e	f		
								May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct		
1		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			[ ] [ ] [ ]								[ ] [ ] [ ] →
2		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			[ ] [ ] [ ]								[ ] [ ] [ ] →
3		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			[ ] [ ] [ ]								[ ] [ ] [ ] →
4		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			[ ] [ ] [ ]								[ ] [ ] [ ] →
5		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			[ ] [ ] [ ]								[ ] [ ] [ ] →
6		[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			[ ] [ ] [ ]								[ ] [ ] [ ] →

**Module 8 : Business**

**Section 8.2: Non-agricultural business (To be completed for households with non-agricultural business activities in last six months)**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household non-agricultural business activities

Operating in the past 30 days		Selling		Vulnerability		Credit					Extension				
Business ID	In the last 30 days, did any persons who are not members of this household work or assist in the business (whether they were paid or not)?  Yes ..... 1 No .....5>>q82012 Not operating .....9>>q82012	In the last 30 days, how many people in total worked or assisted in the business (excluding members of this household)?  How many of these workers have been or are expected to be paid in cash? How many in kind? How many both? How many are not paid at all?  <i>Read aloud each response category and record the number in the appropriate box.</i>	To whom does this business sell most of its products or services?  Direct sales to customers .. 1 Direct sales to relatives/ friends /neighbours ..... 2 Landlord ..... 3 Cooperative ..... 4 Local market ..... 5 Border market ..... 6 International market ..... 7 Government agency/ company ..... 8 Private company ..... 9 Other (Specify) ..... 10	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the past 6 months), what was the main problem that affected the operations of this business?  Irregular supply of electricity ..... 1 Irregular supply of raw material ..... 2 Lack of available machine equipment/ spare parts ..... 3 Lack of access to modern technology ..... 4 Lack of available fuel / energy ..... 5 Government taxes ..... 6 Private fees ..... 7 Lack of transportation for goods ..... 8 Inadequate water supply/ environmental sanitation ..... 9 Fluctuation of commodity prices ..... 10 Lack of available skilled workers ..... 11 Inadequate building space ..... 12 Other (Specify) ..... 13 None ..... 14	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the past 6 months), have you or any member of this household tried to obtain a loan for this business from any person or institution?  Yes ..... 1 No .....5 >> q82019	Were any loans actually received for the business (since Myanmar New Year 2004)?  Yes ..... 1 >> q82017 No .....5	What was the main reason you did not receive (were refused) this loan?  >> q82019 Lack of collateral ..... 1 Business too small ..... 2 Low income ..... 3 Bad credit history ..... 4 Other (Specify) ..... 5 Don't know ..... 6	For what purpose did your household receive its last loan for this business?  Purchase of inputs ..... 1 Purchase of equipment/ machinery ..... 2 Purchase of land ..... 3 Purchase/repair of buildings ..... 4 Renting land ..... 5 Renting building ..... 6 Inventory capital ..... 7 Operating capital ..... 8 Other (Specify) ..... 9	From whom did you receive this last business loan?  Relatives or friends ..... 1 Employer/ landlord ..... 2 Traders/ brokers ..... 3 Pawn shops/ money lender ..... 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies ..... 5 Private banks ..... 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs ..... 7 International orgs. .... 8 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers)..... 9	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the past 6 months), did you or any member of this household receive any professional advice to help run this business?  Yes ..... 1 No .....5					
											q82009 **	q82010	q82011		
		a	b	c	d										
		Cash only	Kind only	Both cash+kind	Not at all										
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															

### Module 9: Finance and savings

#### Section 9.1. Finance and savings

**Eligibility : All 15 years and above household members**

**Read the following to each respondent:**

I would like to ask you some questions about any money or funds that you may have borrowed from family, friends or institutions that you must pay back, including loans for individual or household use as well as for business purposes. Please remember that the information you provide is strictly confidential and will only be used for research purposes.

Circle eligible HH Member ID Code	Who is the respondent?  Oneself ..... 1 Other household member ..... 2 Not eligible ..... 98 >> <i>Next person</i>	At Myanmar New Year 2004, how much did you owe in total <u>in cash or in kind</u> (including capital and interests) to [SOURCE]? <b>Include all amounts owed at that time. Write down total value in kyat. If none, write '0'.</b>								
		<i>Relatives or friends</i>	<i>Employer/ landlord</i>	<i>Traders/ brokers</i>	<i>Pawn shops/ money lender</i>	<i>Public bank/ gov. agencies (incl. Govt. agricultural credit)</i>	<i>Private banks</i>	<i>Local credit unions/ local NGOs</i>	<i>International organizations</i>	<i>Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers)</i>
		q91001								
	q91000 **	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										

**Module 9: Finance and savings**

**Section 9.1. Finance and savings**

Eligibility : All 15 years and above household members

Circle eligible HH Member ID Code  (eligible person = q11010f)	As of today, how much do you owe in total (including capital and interests) to [SOURCE], regardless of when obtained? Write down total value in kyat. If none, write '0'.										Between Myanmar New Year 2004 and today, how many times did you borrow or obtain funds or goods in kind that you had to (have to) repay from [SOURCE]?								
	Relatives or friends	Employer/ landlord	Traders/ brokers	Pawn shops/ money lender	Public bank/ govt. agencies (incl. Govt. agricultural credit)	Private banks	Local credit unions/ local NGOs	International organizations	Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers)	Relatives or friends	Employer/ landlord	Traders/ brokers	Pawn shops/ money lender	Public bank/ govt. agencies (incl. Govt. agri. credit)	Private banks	Local credit unions / local NGOs	International organizations	Other sources (incl. private goods/ service supplier)	
	q91002										q91003								
	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			

### Module 9: Finance and savings

#### **Section 9.1. Finance and savings**

**Eligibility :** All 15 years and above household members

**Respondent:** 15 years and above household members

Circle eligible HH Member ID Code  (eligible person = q11010f)	Since Myanmar New year 2004 (in the past 6 months), did you contract one or more loans in cash or in kind?	On what day and month did you contract your latest loan (even if already repaid)?		Was the latest loan in cash or in kind or both?	How much did you obtain (in cash or in kind) for this latest loan? (Please estimate the value in kyats if obtaining is in kind.)	From whom did you obtain this latest loan received (since Myanmar New Year 2004)? (Check consistency with q91003)	What was the main reason for borrowing for this latest loan?	What did you give as collateral for this latest loan?	In what day, month and year did you or will you pay back this latest loan?	How much did you or will you pay back for this latest loan? (Please estimate the value in kyats if payment is in kind.)
	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> <b>q91013</b>	(DD/MM) Day   Month		In cash..... 1 In kind..... 2 Both ..... 3	Value in Kyats	Relatives or friends ..... 1 Employer/ landlord .....2 Traders/ brokers .....3 Pawn shops/ money lender .....4 Public bank/ govt. agencies .....5 Private banks .....6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs .....7 International organizations .....8 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service_suppliers)..... 9	Agriculture ..... 1 Non-farm business .....2 Health ..... 3 Education ..... 4 House mortgage .....5 Home improvement .....6 Durable goods .....7 Current consumption loan ....8 Other (specify) .....9	House ..... 1 Land .....2 Gold & jewellery ..... 3 Livestock ..... 4 Equipment .....5 Home assets .....6 Clothing .....7 Other (Specify) ..... 8 No collateral (garantee) ..... 9	DD/ MM/ YY	Value in Kyats
	<b>q91004 **</b>	<b>q91005</b>		<b>q91006</b>	<b>q91007</b>	<b>q91008</b>	<b>q91009</b>	<b>q91010</b>	<b>q91011</b>	<b>q91012</b>
1					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
2					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
3					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
4					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
5					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
6					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
7					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
8					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
9					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
10					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
11					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
12					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
13					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
14					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→
15					_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _			/ /	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	→



**APPENDIX 1B:  
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (ROUND 2)**





**Household Questionnaire**

**Module 1 : Basic characteristics of the household members**

***Respondent : Head of the household or any other competent adult at home at the time of the visit***

**Respondent's name: \_\_\_\_\_**

**q11000: Respondent's HH Member ID Code: |\_\_|\_\_|**

***Read the following to the respondent:***

Good morning/afternoon, my name is \_\_\_\_\_. I am an enumerator for the Integrated Household Living Conditions Assessment which is currently being conducted in all of Myanmar by the Ministry of National Planning and the United Nations Development Program. The objective of this survey is to gain a better understanding of household living conditions in the country.

For that purpose, you were visited in November-December 2004 by our survey team and I would appreciate if you and your household members participated in this second and last round of the survey. The interview will take around two hours.

First, I would like to make a complete list of all the members of this household, that is, all the persons who usually sleep in this dwelling, eat most of their meals here and share expenses together. Include all the members of your family, including any children or other persons who may be away for study or work but who consider this their permanent residence. Also include any other persons not related to you but who normally sleep, eat most of their meals and share expenses here (for example, servants, lodgers or other persons who are not relatives).

**\*\* *Indicates that the question has a skip.***

### Module 1: Basic characteristics of household members

S11000 - Supervisor: Fill total number of household members. [ ] [ ]

HH Member ID Code	Please give me the names of all the persons who usually live in this household, * starting with the head of the household.	What is the relationship of [NAME] to the head of the household?	Is [NAME] male or female? (fill yourself)  Male..... 1 Female... 2	How old is [NAME]?  Record age in years ("0" if less than 1 year)	If age 0-4 years:	If age 0-14 years:			If age 10+:	Eligibility for specific modules								
					In what day, month and year was [NAME] born?	Is [NAME]'s natural mother alive?  Yes..... 1 No..... 5	Is [NAME]'s natural father alive?  Yes..... 1 No..... 5	Who mostly cares for [NAME] in your household?  Record caregiver's IHH member ID code	What is [NAME]'s marital status?  Single..... 1 Married..... 2 Widowed..... 3 Divorced..... 4 Separated..... 5									
	<b>q11001</b> Name	<b>q11002</b> Relationship Code	<b>q11003</b>	<b>q11004</b>	<b>q11005</b> DD / MM / YY	<b>q11006</b>	<b>q11007</b>	<b>q11008</b>	<b>q11009</b>	<p>Circle if appropriate</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>M4.2</b> Ever married woman age 15-49</td> <td><b>M4.3</b> Child age 0-4 years</td> <td><b>M7</b> Age 10+</td> <td><b>M9</b> Age 15+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c</td> <td>d</td> <td>e</td> <td>f</td> </tr> </table>	<b>M4.2</b> Ever married woman age 15-49	<b>M4.3</b> Child age 0-4 years	<b>M7</b> Age 10+	<b>M9</b> Age 15+	c	d	e	f
<b>M4.2</b> Ever married woman age 15-49	<b>M4.3</b> Child age 0-4 years	<b>M7</b> Age 10+	<b>M9</b> Age 15+															
c	d	e	f															
01		Head of HH   0   1		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		01   01   01   01								
02		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		02   02   02   02								
03		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		03   03   03   03								
04		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		04   04   04   04								
05		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		05   05   05   05								
06		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		06   06   06   06								
07		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		07   07   07   07								
08		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		08   08   08   08								
09		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		09   09   09   09								
10		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		10   10   10   10								
11		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		11   11   11   11								
12		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		12   12   12   12								
13		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		13   13   13   13								
14		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		14   14   14   14								
15		[ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ]	/ /			[ ] [ ]		15   15   15   15								

If there are more than 15 members in the selected household, use another questionnaire and change HH member ID code starting from 16 (16, 17, 18, ...) in that ques

\* Include all living persons, related or unrelated, who normally sleep and eat most of their meals together in the same dwelling unit or make common provisions for household expenses. For the

### Module 1: Basic characteristics of household members

HH Member ID Code	What is [NAME]'s mother tongue?	What is [NAME]'s religion?  Buddhist..... 1 Animist..... 2 Hindu..... 3  Muslim..... 4 Christian..... 5 Other..... 6	How long has [NAME] been living in this house?  0-4 yrs 5+ yrs >> <b>q11018</b>  <b>Record approximate number of years and months</b>	If age 5+ and duration of living in this dwelling less than 5 years:				In the last 30 days, for how many nights has [NAME] been absent from the household?  <i>If None: Write "0" &gt;&gt;Next person</i>	What was the main reason [NAME] was absent in the last 30 days?	If Age 15 + :		
				Just before moving here, did [NAME] live in a city/town, or in the countryside?  City/town..... 1 Countryside... 2	Was [NAME] living in the same township just before moving here?  Yes..... 1 >> <b>q11017</b> No..... 5	In what State/Division was [NAME] living just before moving here?  <b>q11016</b>	What was the main reason [NAME] moved here?  <b>q11017</b>			What is the highest standard that you have completed?  KG ..... 00 1st Std ..... 01 .... 9th Std ..... 09  10th Std ..... 10 Monastic sch. 11 Pre grad./ grad 12 Never attended sch. 13	Ask if never attended school (or) attend only monestic school (or) have not completed 2nd std.  Can you read this paragraph aloud and tell me the meaning?  Easily ..... 1 With difficulty .... 2 Not at all .... 3	Can you solve the following mathematical problem?  All correct ... 1 Partly correc 2 Cannot solve ..... 3
	<b>q11011</b> Language Code	<b>q11012</b>	<b>q11013 **</b> Years Months	<b>q11014</b>	<b>q11015 **</b>	<b>q11016</b> State/Division Code	<b>q11017</b> Reason Code	<b>q11018 **</b>	<b>q11019</b> Reason Code	<b>q32009 **</b>	<b>q32011</b> a b	
01	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
02	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
03	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
04	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
05	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
06	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
07	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
08	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
09	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
10	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
11	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
12	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
13	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
14	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			
15	[ ] [ ] [ ]					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]			

tionnaire.

**Module 2 : Housing**

Respondent: Head of household

q20001 . Respondent's HH Member ID Code: [ ] [ ] [ ]

(If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's dwelling characteristics.)

<i>Read the following to the respondent:</i>				
I would like to ask you some questions about your dwelling, that is, the living space occupied by the members of your household.				
Qcode	Question	Response (circle code or write number in the space provided)	Skip	Code
q210 06	Does your household <u>share</u> this dwelling with another household?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 07	How many <u>rooms</u> do the members of your household occupy, including bedrooms, living rooms, and rooms used for household business? (Do <u>not</u> count toilets, kitchens, balconies and corridors.)	Number of rooms _____		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 08	How many of these rooms are used for household <u>business or trade</u> , if any? (If none, write "0")	Number of rooms used for business _____		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 09 **	Is this dwelling <u>owned</u> by a member of your household?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	» q21011	[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 10**	If you sold your house, how <u>much</u> would you obtain for it?	In kyats _____	» q21014	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 11	From whom is the dwelling rented or borrowed?	Government ..... 1 Employer ..... 2 Relative ..... 3 Private ..... 4 Nobody (squatter) ..... 5 Other ..... 6 Specify: _____		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 12**	Do you pay to rent (or use) this dwelling?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	» q21014	
q210 13 **	How much do you pay per month to rent this dwelling?	Kyats per month _____	» q21015	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 14	If you had to pay to rent this dwelling, how <u>much</u> would you pay per month?	Kyats per month _____ Don't know/ not stated. 999,999		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 15 **	What is the <u>main</u> source of water used by your household for <u>drinking</u> ?	Private tap water inside the compound ..... 1 Private tap water outside the compound ..... 2 Public tap/stand pipe ..... 3 Tube well, borehole or pump ..... 4 Protected hand dug well (with fence or lid) ..... 5 Protected spring/pond (with fence) ..... 6 Protected rainwater (with lid) ..... 7 Commercial bottled drinking water ..... 8 Water sold by any mean (e.g. truck, cart, ... etc) ..... 9 Unprotected hand dug well (no fence nor lid) ..... 10 Unprotected spring/pond (no fence) or rainwater (no lid) ..... 11 River / stream ..... 12 Lake / dam ..... 13 Other ..... 14 Specify: _____	» q21021 » q21021 » q21021 » q21021	[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 16	How many minutes does it usually take to <u>get to</u> this source of drinking water on foot?	Time in Minutes _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 17	How many minutes does it take to <u>get to</u> this source of drinking water, <u>get water and come back on foot</u> ?	Time in Minutes _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 18	How many total number of <u>individual trips per day</u> to the <u>drinking water source</u> are there?	Number of times _____		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 19	Who is <u>mainly</u> responsible for fetching drinking water in your household?	HH member ID code _____		[ ] [ ] [ ]

Qcode	Question	Response (circle code or write number in the space provided)	Skip	Code
q210 21	In the <u>last 7 days</u> , how often did your household <u>boil</u> the water used for drinking?	Always ..... 1 Sometimes ..... 2 Never ..... 3		[ ] [ ]
q210 22 **	Does your household use the <u>same source</u> for drinking water and for cooking water?	Yes ..... 1 » q21028 No ..... 5		[ ] [ ]
q210 23 **	What is the <u>main</u> source of water used by your household for <u>cooking</u> ?	Private tap water inside the compound ..... 1 Private tap water outside the compound ..... 2 Public tap/stand pipe ..... 3 Tube well, borehole or pump ..... 4 Protected hand dug well (with fence or lid) ..... 5 Protected spring/pond (with fence) ..... 6 Protected rainwater (with lid) ..... 7 Commercial bottled drinking water ..... 8 Water sold by any mean (e.g. truck, cart, ... etc) ..... 9 Unprotected hand dug well (no fence nor lid) ..... 10 Unprotected spring/pond (no fence) or rainwater (no lid) ..... 11 River / stream ..... 12 Lake / dam ..... 13 Other ..... 14 Specify: _____		[ ] [ ]
q210 28 **	What is the main type of <u>toilet facilities</u> used by your household?	Flush toilet connected to sewage system or septic tank ..... 1 Pour flush toilet with water seal ..... 2 Covered pit latrine with foot step lid ..... 3 Indirect covered pit latrine without foot step lid ..... 4 Direct covered pit latrine without foot step lid ..... 5 Open pit latrine ..... 6 Bucket/Pan latrine ..... 7 Surface latrine ..... 8 No facilities (bush, field, river or stream) ..... 9 » q21031 Other ..... 10 Specify: _____		[ ] [ ]
q210 29	Is this toilet <u>shared</u> with other households?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5		[ ] [ ]
q210 31	In the <u>last 7 days</u> , how did your household dispose of <u>most</u> of its garbage?	Collected by garbage truck/Public dump ..... 1 Burnt/buried ..... 2 Dumped in river/lake ..... 3 Used for fertilizer ..... 4 No fixed place/dumped without burning or burying ..... 5 Other ..... 6 Specify: _____		[ ] [ ]
q210 32 **	What is the <u>main source of lighting</u> for your dwelling?	Public electricity ..... 1 Communal electricity ..... 2 Private electricity ..... 3 Own generator ..... 4 » q21035 Battery/ Inverter ..... 5 » q21035 Kerosene/ diesel ..... 6 » q21035 Candle ..... 7 » q21035 Other ..... 8 » q21035 Specify: _____		[ ] [ ]
q210 33 **	Was electricity <u>continuously available</u> to your dwelling over the last 7 days?	Yes ..... 1 » q21035 No ..... 5 Don't know ..... 96 » q21035		[ ] [ ]
q210 34	How many <u>hours per day</u> on average has electricity been unavailable in the last 7 days?	Avg. Hours per day _____		[ ] [ ]

Qcode	Question	Response <i>(circle code or write number in the space provided)</i>	Skip	Code
q210 35	What is the <u>secondary source of lighting</u> used by your household, if any?	Public electricity ..... 1 Communal electricity ..... 2 Private electricity ..... 3 Own generator ..... 4 Battery/ Inverter ..... 5 Kerosene/ diesel ..... 6 Candle ..... 7 Other ..... 8 <i>Specify:</i> ..... None ..... 9		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 36	What is the <u>main fuel source</u> used by your household for cooking?	Electricity ..... 1 Gas ..... 2 Kerosene/ diesel ..... 3 Charcoal/ firewood substitute ..... 4 Charcoal ..... 5 Firewood ..... 6 Other ..... 7 <i>Specify:</i> .....		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 37	Was the main fuel source for cooking <u>continuously available</u> over the last 7 days?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 38	What is the <u>secondary fuel source</u> used by your household for cooking, if any?	Electricity ..... 1 Gas ..... 2 Kerosene/ diesel ..... 3 Charcoal/ firewood substitute ..... 4 Charcoal ..... 5 Firewood ..... 6 Other ..... 7 <i>Specify:</i> ..... None ..... 8		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 39	Could I have a sample of the <u>salt</u> used by your household for cooking? <b>Test the salt used for cooking and record iodine content.</b>	0 ppm ..... 1 1-14 ppm ..... 2 15-29 ppm ..... 3 30 ppm and above ..... 4 No salt in household ..... 5		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 40	On average, what is the quantity of rice <u>in pyis</u> consumed by your household <u>per month</u> ?	No. of pyis of rice per month .....		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 41	On average, what is the quantity of oil <u>in tickles</u> consumed by your household <u>per month</u> ?	No. of tickles of oil per month .....		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q210 42	On average, what is the quantity of pulses and beans <u>in tickles</u> consumed by your household <u>per month</u> ?	Tickles of pulses and beans per month .....		[ ] [ ] [ ]

### Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

#### Section 4.1: Health status and health care utilization

Eligibility : All household members

Respondent: 15 years and above household members

**Read the following to each respondent:**

Now I would like to read to you a series of questions about some of the kinds of health conditions that you (and the children in your household) may have, and the kinds of care or treatment that you (and the children in your household) may have received.

Getting sick/ ill/ injured in the last 30 days										Last visit to the health care provider in the last 30 days						
Circle All HH Member ID Code	Who is the respondent?  Oneself/ Main caregiver ... 1 Other household member .... 2	During the last 30 days, did you [NAME] get sick, ill or injured?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> q41006	What did you do first when you [NAME] got sick, ill or injured?	What was your second action?	What was your third action?	<b>Check whether he/she seen any health care provider (q41002= any of 3/4/5).</b>  Seen ..... 1>> q41005 Not seen 5	Which reason best explains why you <u>did not see a health care provider</u> in the last 30 days?	As a result of this health problem, for how many days, were ...?  <b>Fill in total number of days. Fill "0" if none.</b>		During the last 30 days, have you [NAME] seen a <u>health care provider</u> for any reason?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> next person	How would you best describe the reason for your <u>last visit</u> with a health care provider (in the last 30 days)?	<u>Whom</u> did you see?  Doctor ..... 1 Nurse ..... 2 Midwife / Lady health worker ... 3 Dentist ..... 4 Pharmacist ..... 5 Traditional healer ..... 6 Other ..... 7	<u>Where</u> did this last visit take place?  My house ..... 1>> q41011 Hospital ..... 2 Rural health centre . 3 Maternal-child health centre ..... 4 Specialised private clinic ..... 5 Other private clinic .. 6 Pharmacy ..... 7 Other ..... 8	Where was this facility located?  Same ward/ village ..... 1 Nearby ward/ village ..... 2 Other urban area ..... 3 Other township 4	How did you pay the cost <u>both in cash and in kind</u> for this last visit (both for consultancy fees and medicines)?  Own cash ..... 1 Borrow money/ kind/ mortgage 2 Selling assets ... 3 Other (Specify ) 4	Where did you obtain the medicine (including injections) then?  Hospital/ public clinic/ drug store ... 1 Private clinic ..... 2 Private drug store ... 3 Market ..... 4 Others ..... 5 Not need ..... 6
			Self medication ..... 1 Consult with relatives/friends .. 2 Traditional healer ..... 3 Private health facility ..... 4 Public health facility ..... 5 None but not recovered ..... 6 Nothing because cured ..... 7	1st action	2nd action			3rd action	Activities cut down (not counting days spent in bed)							
q41000	q41001 **	q41002 **	a	b	c	q41003	q41004 **	q41005	q41006 **	q41007	q41008	q41009 **	q41010	q41011	q41012	
01																
02																
03																
04																
05																
06																
07																
08																
09																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																





### Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

#### Section 4.3: Child health care

Eligibility : Children 0-4 years

Respondent: The main caregiver of each child ages 0-4 years

**Read the following to each respondent:**  
Now I would like to read to you a series of questions about some of the kinds vaccinations that the children in your household may have received.

Circle eligible HH Member ID Code  (eligible person = q11010d)	Who is the respondent?  Main caregiver . 1 Other household member ..... 2 Not eligible ..... 98>> <i>Next person</i>	Do you have a record where [NAME]'s vaccinations are written down? <b>If yes:</b> Can I see it?  Yes, card seen ... 1 Yes, card not seen ..... 2>> <i>q43003</i> No ..... 5>> <i>q43003</i>	<b>Enumerator: Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from any record (vaccination card or weight record).</b>  <b>Record information by DD/MM/YY format.</b>  <b>Note: If the card shows that a vaccination was given but no date is recorded, write "99/99/99" in the respective cell and ask q43003. If there is no "99/99/99", then &gt;&gt; q43003.</b>								Has [NAME] received any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases that are not recorded on this card?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 DK ..... 96	Please tell me if [NAME] has received any of the following vaccinations:			
			BCG vaccination against tuberculosis, that is, an injection in the left arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar? <b>Check scar.</b>  Yes - scar present ... 1 Yes - scar absent .... 2 Yes - unable to determine ..... 3 No ..... 5 DK ..... 96	Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? <b>If yes:</b> How many times?  Yes ... "times" No .... 0 DK ... 96	DPT vaccine, an injection in the thigh or buttocks usually given with polio vaccine, to prevent diphtheria, whooping cough and tetanus? <b>If yes:</b> How many times?  Yes ..... "times" No ..... 0 DK ..... 96	An injection to prevent measles at the age of 9 months or older?  Yes ... 1 No ..... 5 DK .... 96									
	q43000 **	q43001 **	q43002								q43003	q43004			
			a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h		a	b	c	d
01			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
02			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
03			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
04			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
05			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
06			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
07			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
08			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
09			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
10			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
11			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
12			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
13			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
14			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					
15			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /					

### Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

#### Section 4.3: Child health care

Eligibility : Children 0-4 years

For the child who was born in May 2003 or later					
Circle eligible HH Member ID Code	Interviewer: Check child's date of birth from household listing (module 1 - q11005)	Has [NAME] ever been breastfed?	Is [NAME] still being breastfed?	Did [NAME] drink any liquids (other than breastmilk), such as from a bottle with a nipple, a cup or a spoon, yesterday or last night?	Did [NAME] eat any solid, semi-solid, or soft foods other than liquids yesterday or last night?
		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> <i>Next child</i>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> <i>Next child</i>	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5
(eligible person = q11010d)	May 2003 or since ..... 1 April 2003 or earlier ..... 5 >> <i>Next child</i>				
	<b>q43005 **</b>	<b>q43006 **</b>	<b>q43007 **</b>	<b>q43008</b>	<b>q43009</b>
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					

Child's body measurements (All children aged 0-4 years)			
Field supervisor: copy from record sheet			
Weight (0-4 years)		Height (2-4 years)	
Weighted by health care provider (kg)	Weighted by enumerator (kg)	measured by health care provider (cm)	Measured by enumerator (cm)
q43010		q43011	
a	b	a	b
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.

### Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

#### Section 4.4: Mortality

**Respondent: HH head or other responsible adult**

**q44000.** Respondent's HH Member ID Code: [ ] [ ] [ ]

**Read the following to each respondent:**  
 Now I would like to read to you some mortality related questions.

<b>q44001</b>	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (past 1 year), did any members of this household die?	1 5 >> Exit Module	[ ] [ ] [ ]
---------------	---	-----------------------	-------------

**S44000 - Supervisor: Fill total number of deceased persons.** [ ] [ ] [ ]

<b>Deceased Member ID Code</b>	Please tell me the names of all members of this household who have died between Myanmar New Year 2004 and Myanmar New Year 2005 (1 year).	Was [NAME] male or female?  Male ..... 1 Female ..... 2	How old was [NAME] when he/she passed away?  <b><i>If under 1 year, record age in months ("0" if less than one month)</i></b>	<b><i>If the age at death is at least 10 years,</i></b> At the time of death, what was [NAME]'s marital status? <b><i>(Read options)</i></b> Single..... 1 Married..... 2 Widowed..... 3 Divorced..... 4 Separated..... 5	
<b>q44002</b>	<b>Name of deceased</b>	<b>q44003</b>	<b>q44004</b> Years      Months		<b>q44005</b>
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					

### Module 5 : Household Consumption Expenditures

q50001.	Who mostly shops for the <u>food</u> for your household?	HH Member ID Code  _ _
q50002.	Identify most knowledgeable person about household food consumption expenditures and administer sections 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3. If this person is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's food consumption expenditures. Record respondent's HH Member ID Code.	_ _

I would like to ask you (this person) some questions about the foods and beverages acquired by any member of your household for household consumption. This includes purchases made in cash or in kind, as well as items acquired as gifts, payments or wages, plus consumption from home production. By household consumption, this means do not include those acquired for (farm or non-farm) business activities.

#### Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item	Unit to be used	During the <u>last 7 days</u> , did any member of your household acquire <u>[ITEM]</u> for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any <u>[ITEM]</u> acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production	
				Quantity	Value in Kyats	Quantity	Quantity	
				What was the <u>quantity</u> of <u>[ITEM]</u> bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?				How much did members of your household <u>spend in cash</u> in total on <u>[ITEM]</u> for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?
				<i>If none, write "0", &gt;&gt;d</i>	<i>If none, write "0"</i>	<i>If none, write "0"</i>		
				<b>a **</b>	<b>b **</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>Pulses, beans, nuts and seeds</b>								
q510 01	Peyi (lablab beans)	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 02	Pegya	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 03	Pepyin	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 04	Pe poke	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 05	Sadawpe (green peas)	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 06	Gram (Chick pea)	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 07	Green gram (Pedesane)	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 08	Black gram (Matpe)	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 09	Penilay (Peyaza)	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 10	Butter Bean	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 11	Boiled Pea (any kind of peas)	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 12	Sesame	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 13	Cashew nuts	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 14	Groundnut without shell	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 15	Coconut	Number	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	
q510 16	Other pulses/beans/nuts/seeds (Specify - )	Ticals	_	_ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ _	_ ,  _ _	_ ,  _ _	

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

**Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production
				Quantity	Value in Kyats	Quantity	Quantity
				What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  If none, write "0", >>d			
			a **	b **	c	d	e
<b>Meat, dairy, eggs</b>							
q511 01	Chicken	Ticals					
q511 02	Duck	Ticals					
q511 03	Beef	Ticals					
q511 04	Pork	Ticals					
q511 05	Mutton	Ticals					
q511 06	Dried Meat	Ticals					
q511 07	Chicken eggs	Number					
q511 08	Duck eggs	Number					
q511 09	Quail eggs	Number					
q511 10	Other meats (Specify -	Ticals					
q511 11	Fresh milk	Ticals					
<b>Fish and other seafood</b>							
q512 01	Ngamyitchin	Ticals					
q512 02	Ngagyin	Ticals					
q512 03	Ngayant	Ticals					
q512 04	Ngakhu	Ticals					
q512 05	Ngagyee	Ticals					
q512 06	Ngapyayma	Ticals					
q512 07	Ngaton/ Ngamyinn	Ticals					
q512 08	Ngathalauk	Ticals					
q512 09	Fish meat	Ticals					
q512 10	Other small river fishes (<= 4")	Ticals					
q512 11	Other medium river fishes (5" - 10")	Ticals					
q512 12	Other large river fishes (11+)"	Ticals					
q512 13	Kakatit	Ticals					
q512 14	Ngamoke	Ticals					
q512 15	Ngashwe	Ticals					
q512 16	Ngapokethin	Ticals					
q512 17	Sardine (All Kinds)	Ticals					
q512 18	Pazun Kyawt	Ticals					

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

**Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production
				Quantity	Value in Kyats	Quantity	Quantity
				What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  If none, write "0", >>d			
a **				b **	c	d	e
q512 19	Pazun Doke	Ticals					
q512 20	Squid and like sea fishes	Ticals					
q512 21	Other small sea water fishes (<=4")	Ticals					
q512 22	Other medium sea water fishes (5" - 10")	Ticals					
q512 23	Other large sea water fishes (11+")	Ticals					
q512 24	Nga Yantchauk	Ticals					
q512 25	Other dried small river fish (<=4")	Ticals					
q512 26	Other dried medium and above river fish (5+")	Ticals					
q512 27	Ngakunshutchauk	Ticals					
q512 28	Other dried small sea water fish (<=4")	Ticals					
q512 29	Other dried medium and above sea water fish	Ticals					
q512 30	Dried Prawns	Ticals					
q512 31	Shrimp paste	Ticals					
q512 32	Fish/ shrimp sauce	Ticals					
q512 33	Ngapiyae	Ticals					
q512 34	Nagpikaung/ Salted fish	Ticals					
q512 35	Other fish products specify	Ticals					
q512 36	Ar Bye Gyauk	Ticals					
q512 37	Dried Prawn powder	Ticals					
<b>Roots and tubers</b>							
q513 01	Sweet potatoes	Ticals					
q513 02	Potatoes	Ticals					
q513 03	Yams	Ticals					
q513 04	Radish	Ticals					
q513 05	Taro	Ticals					
q513 06	Other roots and tubers (specify )	Ticals					
q513 07	Arrow shoot	Ticals					
q513 08	Pemyit	Ticals					
q513 09	Palm shoot	Ticals					
q513 10	Palawpenan	Ticals					
q513 11	No Ko	Number					

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

**Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production
				Quantity	Value in Kyats	Quantity	Quantity
				What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  If none, write "0", >>d			
a **				b **	c	d	e
<b>Vegetables</b>							
q514 01	Gourd	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 02	Pumpkin	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 03	Ash pumpkin	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 04	Brinjal/ Egg plant	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 05	Tomato	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 06	Cabbage	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 07	Cauliflower	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 08	Chayote	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 09	Water leaf	Bundles	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 10	Roselle leaf	Bundles	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 11	Horseradish leaf	Bundles	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 12	Radish leaf	Bundles	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 13	Pumpkin leaf	Bundles	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 14	Cucumber	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 15	Horseradish	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 16	Bean/ Long bean	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 17	Bamboo shoots	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 18	Bean sprouts	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 19	Carots	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 20	Lettuce	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 21	Fresh chillie	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 22	Lime	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 23	Other Vegetables 1 (specify	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 24	Mustard leaf	Bundles	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 25	Kinmoon	Bundles	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 26	Subok	Bundles	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q514 27	Gourd leaf	Bundles	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.



**Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production	
				Quantity	Value in Kyats	Quantity	Quantity	
				What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	During the last 7 days, what quantity of [ITEM] coming from home production was consumed by members of your household ?	
				If none, write "0", >>d		If none, write "0"	If none, write "0"	
				a **	b **	c	d	e
q514 28	Fresh pepper/sweet pepper	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q514 29	Cat tongue	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q514 30	Kha We	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q514 31	Citrics	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
<b>Fruits</b>								
q515 01	Banana	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 02	Papaya	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 03	Grapefruit	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 04	Guava	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 05	Watermelon	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 06	Rambutan (Kyetmouk)	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 07	Pineapples	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 08	Mangoes	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 09	Custard Apple	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 10	Mangosteens	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 11	Durian	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 12	Apple	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 13	Pear	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 14	(specify _____)	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 15	Pomelo	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 16	Oranges	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 17	Sunkist	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 18	Jackfruit	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 19	Strawberry	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 20	Plums	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
q515 21	Grapes	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

**Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*. Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production
				Quantity	Value in Kyats	Quantity	Quantity
				What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)? <i>If none, write "0", &gt;&gt;d</i>		How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)? <i>If none, write "0"</i>
			a**	b**	c	d	e
<b>Spices and condiments</b>							
q516 01	Dried chilies	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q516 02	Chilly powder	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q516 03	Lemon grass	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q516 04	Onions	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q516 05	Garlic	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q516 06	Tumeric powder	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q516 07	Ginger	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q516 08	Salt	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q516 09	Seasoning powder	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q516 10	(specify _____)						
q516 11	Black pepper	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q516 12	Cloves	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q516 13	Mustard seeds	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q516 14	Marsala	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
<b>Other food products</b>							
q517 01	Dried rice noodle	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q517 02	Dried wheat noodle	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q517 03	Rice vermicelli	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q517 04	Bread	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q517 05	Cake	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q517 06	Biscuits	packet	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q517 07	Pone Ye Gyi	packet	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q517 08	Bean curd (white)	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q517 09	Tofu	Ticals	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q517 10	Soy bean paste	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q517 11	Vermicilli (bean)	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q517 12	Bean curd (brown)	Number	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

### Module 5 : Household Consumption Expenditures

**Section 5.2: Other food consumption expenditures in last 7 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed column b-d for each column a=1.</i>	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind
				What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Quantity <i>If none, write "0", &gt;&gt;d</i>	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Value in Kyats	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 7 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>
			a **	b **	c	d
<b>Alcoholic beverages</b>						
q520 01	Beer	Mug				
q520 02	Toddy alcohol	Bottle				
q520 03	Local liquors/alcohol	Pac				
q520 04	Imported liquors/alcohol	Pac				
q520 05	Rice wine (Khaung Ye)	Pac				
<b>Food and beverages taken outside home</b>						
q521 01	Fried rice	Plate				
q521 02	Fried bean curd (tohu)	Bowl				
q521 03	Myanmar vermicelli (for breakfast)	Plate				
q521 04	Nan with boiled bean	Number				
q521 05	Butter spread nan/bread	Number				
q521 06	Palata (parala - an Indian pancake)	Number				
q521 07	Ekyarkway	Number				
q521 08	Samosa (fried stuffed pastry)	Number				
q521 09	Mohingar/ Nhyat noodle	Bowl				
q521 10	Rice based traditional snacks	Number				
q521 11	Pauksi (Chinese steamed bun with stuffing)	Number				
q521 12	Rice noodle/vermicelli soup	Bowl				
q521 13	Wheat noodle soup	Bowl				
q521 14	Fried noodle/ Cutkyikite	Plate				
q521 15	Shan noodle/ Mie Shay	Bowl				
q521 16	Hot tofu	Bowl				
q521 17	Fried snack (gourd/ pulses ... etc.)	Number				
q521 18	Other food taken outside home (Specify -					
q521 19	Brewed tea/coffee taken outside home	Cup				
q521 20	Softdrinks and/or juices taken outside home	Bottle/ Cup				
q521 21	Bottled water taken outside home	1 Lit bottle				
q521 22	Alcoholic beverages taken outside home	Pac				
q521 23	Other drinks taken outside home (Specify					
q521 24	(Specify 2)					

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

### Module 5 : Household Consumption Expenditures

#### Section 5.3: Food consumption expenditures in the last 30 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed column b-e for each column a=1.</i>	Unit to be used	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production	
			During the last 30 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.	What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	In addition to purchases in cash, what is the quantity of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	During the last 30 days, what quantity of [ITEM] coming from home production was consumed by members of your household ?
			Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Quantity <i>If none, write "0", &gt;&gt;d</i>	Value in Kyats	Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>	Quantity <i>If none, write "0"</i>
			a **	b **	c	d	e
<b>Rice and cereals</b>							
q530 01	Rice (Ngasein)	Pyi					
q530 02	Rice (Emata)	Pyi					
q530 03	Rice (Medone)	Pyi					
q530 04	Rice (Nga kywe)	Pyi					
q530 05	Kaukhnyin (Sticky Rice)	Pyi					
q530 06	Maize seeds (dry)	Ticals					
q530 07	Flour Rice	Ticals					
q530 08	Flour Wheat	Ticals					
q530 09	Other cereals (Specify -	Pyi					
q530 10	Other rice	Pyi					
q530 11	Sorghum	Pyi					
q530 12	Millet	Pyi					
q530 13	Wheat	Pyi					
<b>Oil and fats</b>							
q531 01	Groundnut oil	Ticals					
q531 02	Sesamum oil	Ticals					
q531 03	Palm oil	Ticals					
q531 04	Mustard oil	Ticals					
q531 05	Sunflower oil	Ticals					
q531 06	Ghee	Ticals					
q531 07	Other cooking oil and fat (Spec	Ticals					
q531 08	Pork fat	Ticals					
q531 09	Rice bran oil	Ticals					
q531 10	Margarine	Ticals					

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.

**Section 5.3: Food consumption expenditures in the last 30 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item	Unit to be used	Purchase in cash		Barter or received in kind	From production	
			During the last 30 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.		In addition to purchases in cash, what is the quantity of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	During the last 30 days, what quantity of [ITEM] coming from home production was consumed by members of your household?	
			Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	What was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash by members of your household for household consumption during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?	Quantity If none, write "0"	Quantity If none, write "0"
			a **	b **	c	d	e
<b>Milk products</b>							
q532 01	Butter	Ticals					
q532 02	Milk powder	Bottle					
q532 03	Branded condensed milk	Tin					
q532 04	Domestic condensed milk	Ticals					
q532 05	Formula milk for infants	Tin/ packet					
<b>Other food items</b>							
q533 01	Green tea leaves	Ticals					
q533 02	Coffee (grinded or beans)	Ticals					
q533 03	Sugar	Ticals					
q533 04	Palm jaggery	Ticals					
q533 05	Cane jaggery	Ticals					
q533 06	Pickled tea	Ticals					
q533 07	Fritters with pea	Ticals					
q533 08	Betel leaves	Ticals					
q533 09	Areaca nuts/ Betel nuts	Ticals					
q533 10	Coffee mix or tea mix	Packet					
q533 11	Cereal mix	Packet					
q533 12	Ovaltine	Packet					
q533 13	Non-dairy creamer	Packet					
q533 14	Other food 1 (Specify						
q533 15	Other food 2 (Specify						
q533 16	Other food 3 (Specify						
q533 17	Horlick	Packet					
q533 18	Potato chips	Packet					

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind and consumed from home production, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.  
HHQE2ndRound (05.04.05).xls

### Module 5 : Household Consumption Expenditures

q50003.	Who in your household knows most about the other (non-food) expenses of the members of your household?	HH Member ID Code [ ] [ ] [ ]
q50004.	<i>Identify most knowledgeable person about household non-food consumption expenditures and administer sections 5.4 and 5.5. If this person is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's non-food consumption expenditures. Record respondent's HH Member ID Code.</i>	[ ] [ ] [ ]

I would like to ask you (this person) some questions about the non-food goods and services acquired by any member of your household for household consumption. This includes purchases made in cash or in kind, as well as items acquired as gifts, payments or wages. By household consumption, this means do not include the goods or services acquired for (farm or non-farm) business activities.

#### Section 5.4: Non-food consumption expenditures in last 30 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household non-food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items <b>FIRST</b> for column a, then proceed column b-c for each column a=1.</i>	During the <u>last 30 days</u> , did any member of your household acquire <b>[ITEM]</b> for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any <b>[ITEM]</b> acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> <i>next item</i>	Purchase in cash	Barter or received in kind
			How much did members of your household <u>spend in cash</u> in total on <b>[ITEM]</b> for household consumption during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>	In addition to purchases in cash, what is the value of <b>[ITEM]</b> that members of your household acquired for household consumption through <u>barter</u> or received as a <u>gift, loan, wage or payment</u> during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>
			<b>a **</b>	<b>b</b>
			<b>c</b>	<b>c</b>
<b>Energy for household use</b>				
q540 01	Firewood			
q540 02	Charcoal			
q540 03	Kerosene			
q540 04	Diesel			
q540 05	Gas (propane or other gases)			
q540 06	Public electricity			
q540 07	Electricity from private source			
q540 08	Candles			
q540 09	Charges for Battery charging			
q540 10	Other energy sources			
<b>Water</b>				
q541 01	Drinking water			
q541 02	Water for other use (cooking, washing)			
<b>Personal apparel</b>				
q542 01	Thanakha (solid)			
q542 02	Thanakha (ready made)			
q542 03	Tooth paste			
q542 04	Personal soap			
q542 05	Cleaning materials and laundry supply			
q542 06	Shampoo			
q542 07	Haircut, hair dressing, beauty parlors			
q542 08	Other expenditures for personal care			

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.  
HHQE2ndRound (05.04.05).xls

**Section 5.4: Non-food consumption expenditures in last 30 days**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household non-food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed column b-c for each column a=1.</i>	During the last 30 days, did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any [ITEM] acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*.  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Purchase in cash	Barter or received in kind
			How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>	In addition to purchases in cash, what is the value of [ITEM] that members of your household acquired for household consumption through barter or received as a gift, loan, wage or payment during the last 30 days (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>
		a **	b	c
<b>Medicines/drugs (Including traditional medicine)</b>				
q543_01	Traditional medicines			
q543_02	Medicines obtained with voucher (prescription from doctor or other health professional)			
q543_03	Other medicines/drugs (cold remedies, vitamins, etc.)			
q543_04	Other health care non-durables (bandages, birth spacing methods, etc.)			
<b>Local transport (daily travel)</b>				
q544_01	Local bus/ boat/ trawlargee daily travel			
q544_02	Inter-city bus/ boat/ trawlargee (for same-day travel)			
q544_03	Taxi/ boat (for same-day travel)			
q544_04	Trishaw/ horse cart/ boat/ trawlargee/ motor cycle (for same-day travel)			
q544_05	Motor vehicle permanent rental for family use			
q544_06	Petrol/Diesel for family cars			
q544_07	Maintenance and repairs for transportation vehicles (car, bicycle)			
q544_08	Other daily transportation costs			
<b>Other non-food items</b>				
q545_01	Telephone line services (including rental fees from other)			
q545_02	Mobile phone services (including rental fees from other)			
q545_03	Computer services (including rental fees from other)			
q545_04	Internet/e-mail services			
q545_05	Satellite services			
q545_06	Newspapers or journal or magazines (purchased or rent)			
q545_07	Garbage disposal services			
q545_08	Postal services			
q545_09	Cinema, video house, video tape (purchased or rent)			
q545_10	Cigarettes, cigars			
q545_11	Cheroot			
q545_12	Betel quid			
q545_13	Sporting activities			
q545_14	Other entertainments			
q545_15	Lottery expense (any)			
q545_16	Other 1 (specify _____)			
q545_17	Other 2 (specify _____)			
q545_18	Other 3 (specify _____)			

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.  
HHQE2ndRound (05.04.05).xls

### Module 5 : Household Consumption Expenditures

**Section 5.5: Non-food Consumption expenditures in last 6 months**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household non-food consumption expenditures

Item code	Description of item  <i>Ask all items <b>FIRST</b> for column a, then proceed column b-c for each column a=1.</i>	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (last 6 months), did any member of your household acquire <b>[ITEM]</b> for household consumption? Please exclude from your answer any <b>[ITEM]</b> acquired for household farm or non-farm business activities*	Purchase in cash	Barter or received in kind
		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on <b>[ITEM]</b> for household consumption since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>	In addition to purchases in cash, what is the value of <b>[ITEM]</b> that members of your household acquired for household consumption through <u>barter</u> or received as a <u>gift, loan, wage or payment</u> since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (excluding for farm or non-farm business activities)?  Value in Kyats <i>If none, write "0"</i>
		<b>a **</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>
<b>Clothing and other apparel</b>				
q550 01	Clothing (readymade) including shirts, sport shirt, men/women longyi, pants, underwear (excluding school uniforms)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 02	Shoes, slippers	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 03	Cloth, fabric and materials (excluding for school uniforms)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 04	Tailoring including clothing repairs (excluding for school uniforms)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 05	School uniforms	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 06	Umbrella	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 07	Gold jewelery, jems and precious stones	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 08	Watch	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q550 09	Other clothing and apparel (Specify _____)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
<b>Home equipment</b>				
q551 01	Blankets, linen, bedclothes, curtains	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q551 02	Crokery, pots, pans, glasses, dishes	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q551 03	Mosquito nets	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q551 04	Insecticides/ products that kill mosquitoes	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q551 05	Mattress, sleeping mats	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q551 06	Household equipment repairs	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q551 07	Other home equipment (Specify _____)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
<b>House rent and repair</b>				
q552 01	House mortgage payment	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q552 02	Bamboo material for house repair/additions	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q552 03	House repairs excluding bamboo material	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q552 04	House additions excluding bamboo material (e.g. new room)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q552 05	Property/ground taxes	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _
q552 06	Other house rent and repair (Specify _____)	_ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _	_ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _ ,  _ _

\* Include all items purchased in cash or in kind, as well as gifts, payments or wages in kind.







### Module 6 : Household Assets, Gift and Remittances

**Read the following to the respondent:**

I would like to ask you some questions about your household and business assets, gifts and remittances.

q60000. Respondent's HH Member ID Code: | | | |

**Section 6.1 : Household Business Assets**

**Respondent: Head of household** (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's assets.)

Item code	Item description	Ownership				Pawn	Rent from others		
		As of today, does your household <u>own</u> (including ones rented to others and pawned) [ITEM]?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> f	How many [ITEM] does your household <u>own</u> (including ones rented to others and pawned)?	If you <u>co-own</u> this [ITEM], with how many households or business other than yourself co-own?  (If entirely owned, put "0".)	What is the <u>current total value</u> of all [ITEM] that your household own?  (If the respondent has no idea or don't know, put "99,999,996".)	As of today, if any, how many [ITEM] did you pawn?  (If none, put "0".)	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, does your household rent or borrow [ITEM] from others?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> Next item	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, How many [ITEM] did your household rent or borrow from others?	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, how much in total did you pay to rent or borrow [ITEM]?  Record value in kyats
		a **	b	c	d	e	f **	g	h
<b>Agricultural land and buildings</b>									
q610 01	Agricultural land (number of plots)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q610 02	Buildings for agricultural use		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
<b>Agricultural equipment</b>									
q611 01	Tractor		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 02	Tractor dishes (3/ 4 dishes)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 03	Tractor harrow (16/ 18 numbers)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 04	Tractor operated cultivator/intercultivator		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 05	Tractor operated other implementations		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 06	Power tiller		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 07	Other implementations operated by power tiller (Specify _____)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 08	Diesel/ petrol engine		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 09	Dynamo		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 10	Harvester (motorized or mechanical)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 11	Thresher (motorized or mechanical)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 12	Water pump (motorized or mechanical)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 13	Sprayer (motorized or mechanical)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 14	Other motorized or mechanical implementations (Specify _____)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 15	Rice mill or huller		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 16	Cooking oil mill		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 17	Groundnut-shell huller		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 18	Animal pulled stock of plough/ ploughshare		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 20	Animal pulled harrow		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 21	Animal pulled rotary harrow or pulverizer		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 22	Animal pulled harvester/ thresher		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q611 23	Other animal pulled implementations (Specify _____)		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]



### Module 6 : Household Assets, Gift and Remittances

#### Section 6.2 : Household Home Assets

Respondent: Head of household (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's assets.)

Item code	Item description	Accessibility and Ownership			Age of item, purchased and current value for up to 3 most valuable item owned by the household.									Pawn
		As of today, does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned) or has access to [ITEM]?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> Next item	How many number of functioning [ITEM] does any member of your household own or has access to?	How many number of functioning [ITEM] does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned)?  If none, put '0' and >> next item.	The most valuable item			The second most valuable item			The third most valuable item			
					How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	How much did you give both in cash and in kind when your household purchased it?	If you sold the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	How much did you give both in cash and in kind when your household purchased it?	If you sold the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	How much did you give both in cash and in kind when your household purchased it?	If you sold the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	
					(If < 1 year, put "0".)	(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)	(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)	(If < 1 year, put "0".)	(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)	(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)	(If < 1 year, put "0".)	(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)	(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)	
Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed to columns b-f for each item if column a=1.		a **	b	c	d			e			f			g
					1. age	2. initial value (K)	3.current value (K)	1. age	2. initial value (K)	3.current value (K)	1. age	2. initial value (K)	3.current value (K)	
<b>Home assets</b>														
q620 01	Other housing (aside from main dwelling)													
q620 02	Land for housing (except land with dwelling)													
q620 03	Cupboard													
q620 04	Settee (numbers of set)													
q620 05	Sewing machine													
q620 06	Emergency lamp													
q620 07	Battery													
q620 08	Electric inverter													
q620 09	Regulator/ Step up transformer													
q620 10	Generator													
q620 11	Gas stove													
q620 12	Charcoal stove													
<b>Electrical products</b>														
q621 01	Hot plate													
q621 02	Electric stove													
q621 03	Rice cooker													
q621 04	Electric fan													
q621 05	Electric iron													
q621 06	Refrigerator													
q621 07	Air conditioner													
q621 08	Washing machine													
<b>Audio/ visual products</b>														
q622 01	Pocket radio													
q622 02	Radio-cassette (without CD player)													
q622 03	Stereo/ Hi-Fi cassette (with CD player)													
q622 04	Black & White TV													
q622 05	Color TV													
q622 06	Satellite dish (any type)													
q622 07	VCP/ VCR													

**Section 6.2 : Household Home Assets**

**Respondent: Head of household** (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's assets.)

Item code	Item description  <i>Ask all items FIRST for column a, then proceed to columns b-f for each item if column a=1.</i>	Accessibility and Ownership			Age of item, purchased and current value for up to 3 most valuable item owned by the household.									Pawn  As of today, if any, how many [ITEM] did you pawn?  <i>If none, put '0'.</i>
		As of today, does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned) or has access to [ITEM]?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> <i>Next item</i>	How many number of functioning [ITEM] does any member of your household own or has access to?	How many number of functioning [ITEM] does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned)?  <i>If none, put '0' and &gt;&gt; next item.</i>	The most valuable item			The second most valuable item			The third most valuable item			
					How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	How much did you give both in cash and in kind when your household purchased it?	If you sold the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	How much did you give both in cash and in kind when your household purchased it?	If you sold the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	How much did you give both in cash and in kind when your household purchased it?	If you sold the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	
					<i>(If &lt; 1 year, put "0".)</i>	<i>(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)</i>	<i>(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)</i>	<i>(If &lt; 1 year, put "0".)</i>	<i>(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)</i>	<i>(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)</i>	<i>(If &lt; 1 year, put "0".)</i>	<i>(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)</i>	<i>(If the respondent has no idea or do not know, put "9,999,996".)</i>	
a **	b	c	d			e			f			g		
			1. age	2. initial value (K)	3. current value (K)	1. age	2. initial value (K)	3. current value (K)	1. age	2. initial value (K)	3. current value (K)			
q622 08	VCD/DVD player													
	<b>Computer/ Communication equipments</b>													
q623 01	Computer (any type)													
q623 02	Type writer													
q623 03	Line telephone equipment													
q623 04	Mobile/cellular phone equipment													
	<b>Transportation means</b>													
q624 01	Bicycle													
q624 02	Trishaw													
q624 03	Cart (any) for non-agri use													
q624 04	Motorcycle													
q624 05	Motorcar (4 Wheels)													
q624 06	Motorcar (6 Wheels) and above													
q624 07	Boat													
q624 08	Motor boat													
q624 09	Trawlerjee													
	<b>Others (if any)</b>													
q625 01	Other 1 (specify _____)													
q625 02	Other 2 (specify _____)													
q625 03	Other 3 (specify _____)													

Item code	Item description	As of today, does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned) or has access to [ITEM]? Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5>> <i>Next item</i>	As of today, how much/many [ITEM] does your household own?
		a **	b
			<b>Stocks</b>
q626 01	Paddy stock (in baskets)		
q626 02	Oilseed crop stock (in baskets)		
q626 03	Pulses (in baskets)		
q626 04	Other crop (specify _____)		

### Module 6 : Household Assets, Gift and Remittances

#### Section 6.3: Gifts and remittances

Respondent: Head of household (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's assets.)

Given			
Item code	Description of item  <i>Read the name of each ITEM as specified in questions a-b.</i>	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, did your household or any member of your household give any	What is the total value of [ITEM] given in cash or kind by your household since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004?
		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Value in Kyats Ask only for items with "yes = 1" answer for question a
		a **	b
q63001	Gifts to others		
q63002	Occasional transfers to others		
q63003	Regular remittances to others		
q63004	Donations to others		
q63005	Loans to others		
q63006	Inheritance given to others		
q63007	Other given to others (Specify) _____		

- Gifts to others (non-household members) can be made in cash or in kind. Gifts can be made for a wedding or other occasions to relatives, friends or other community members.
- Occasional transfers to others (non-household members) are usually made in cash (money) and sent outside the village or ward to a relative or friend. Transfers are usually made on an irregular basis.
- Regular remittances to others (non-household members) are usually made in cash (money) and sent outside the village or ward to a relative. Remittances are usually made on a regular basis.
- Donations to others (non-household members) are usually made to non-related individuals and usually linked to a religious or community matter or to help people in difficulty in the community.
- Loans to others (non-household members) can be made in cash or in kind. A loan always has to be paid back by the borrower with or without interests.
- Inheritance given to others (non-household members) includes money given by a deceased relative or friend at the time of his/her death. Sometimes people might give part or all of the heritage before their death.

Received			
Item code	Description of item  <i>Read the name of each ITEM as specified in questions a-b.</i>	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, did your household or any member of your household receive any [ITEM]?	What is the total value of [ITEM] received in cash or kind by your household since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004?
		Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> next item	Value in Kyats Ask only for items with "yes = 1" answer for question a
		a **	b
q63008	Gifts received		
q63009	Occasional transfers received		
q63010	Remittances received		
q63011	Donations received from others		
q63012	Inheritance received		
q63013	Other given to others (Specify) _____		

- Gifts from others (non-household members) can be received in cash or in kind. Gifts can be received for a wedding or other occasions by relatives, friends or other community members.
- Occasional transfers from others (non-household members) are usually received in cash (money) and sent from outside the village or ward by a relative or friend. Transfers are usually received on an irregular basis.
- Regular remittances from others (non-household members) are usually received in cash (money) and sent from outside the village or ward by a relative. Remittances are usually received on a regular basis.
- Donations from others (non-household members) are usually received from non-related individuals and usually linked to a religious or community matter or to help people in difficulty in the community.
- Inheritance received from others (non-household members) includes money given by a deceased relative or friend at the time of his/her death. Sometimes people might give part or all of the heritage before their death.

### Module 7 : Labour and Employment

#### Section 7.1: Labour force participation and diversification

Eligibility : All 10 years and above household members

Respondent: 10 years and above household members

**Read the following to each respondent:**

As you know, some people take up jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Others sell things, have a small business or work on the family farm or in the family business. I would like to ask you some questions about your own work activities.

Circle eligible HH Member ID Code  (eligible person = q11010e)	Who is the respondent?  Oneself ..... 1 Other household member ..... 2 Not eligible . 98 >> Next person	Working since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the last 6 months)					Working in the past 7 days											
		Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (last 6 months), did you work for pay or profit or any household  Yes ..... 1 >> q71003 No ..... 5	What was the main reason for not working since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the last 6 months)? >>Next person  Looked, could not find work ..... 1 Absent from work due to health or other reasons ..... 2 Fulltime housework ..... 3 Fulltime studying/training ..... 4 Fulltime religious personnel ..... 5 Disabled and mentally retarded ... 6 Living on pension/ retired ..... 7 Stopped looking for work ..... 8	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (last 6 months), during which months did you work (at any time during the month)?  Read each month and put 1=worked or 5=not worked in each month  Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr	How would you best describe the sphere (or industry) in which you worked most since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the last 6 months)?	Working or not		About main work										
						Did you work in the last 7 days?  Yes ..... 1 >> q71007 No ..... 5	What was the main reason for not working in the last 7 days? >>Next person  Looked, could not find work ..... 1 Absent from work due to health or other reasons ..... 2 Fulltime housework ..... 3 Fulltime studying/training ..... 4 Fulltime religious personnel ..... 5 Disabled and mentally retarded ... 6 Living on pension/ retired ..... 7 Stopped looking for work ..... 8	For the work on which you spent the most amount of time in the last 7 days, how would you best describe the sphere (or industry) in which you worked?	For this main work of the last 7 days, what was your occupation (that is, what kind of work did you mainly do)?	For this main work of the last 7 days, where was your place of work located?	For this main work of the last 7 days, what was your employment status?	For this main work of the last 7 days, were you or are you expected to be paid in cash, in kind, both or not at all?  Within compound ... 1 Same ward/tract ... 2 Other rural area ... 3 Other urban area ... 4 Other State/Div ... 5 Out of country ... 6 Employer ..... 1 Own account worker ..... 2 Employee ..... 3 member or producer s cooperative ..... 4 Contributing F-family Worker ..... 5 Casual workers ..... 6 Worker not classifiable... 7						
q71000 **	q71001 **	q71002 **	q71003					q71004	q71005 **	q71006 **	q71007	q71008		q71009	q71010	q71011		
			a	b	c	d	e	f	Industry	Code	Industry	Code	Occupation	Code				
01																		
02																		
03																		
04																		
05																		
06																		
07																		
08																		
09																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		



**Module 7 : Labour and Employment**

**Section 7.1: Labour force participation and diversification**

Eligibility : All 10 years and above household members

Respondent: 10 years and above household members

Working in the past 7 days											
Circle HH Member ID Code  (eligible person = q11010e)	Time Allocation		Diversification								
	In the last 7 days, for the work on which you spent the most amount of time, for how many days did you work?	In the last 7 days, what was the average number of hours per day you spent on this main work activity?	Beside your main work, in the last 7 days did you have another one?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> Next person	In the last 7 days, what was the total number of hours you spent on all other work?	For the work on which you spent the second most amount of time in the last 7 days, how would you best describe the sphere (or industry) in which you worked?	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, what was your occupation?	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, where was your place of work located?  Within compound ..... 1 Same ward/tract ..... 2 Other rural area ..... 3 Other urban area ..... 4 Other State/Division ..... 5 Out of country ..... 6	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, what was your employment status?  Employer ..... 1 Own account worker ..... 2 Employee ..... 3 Member or producer s cooperative ..... 4 Contributing Family Worker ..... 5 Casual workers ..... 6 Worker not classifiable ..... 7	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, were you or are you expected to be paid in cash, in kind, both or not at all?  Cash only ..... 1 Kind only ..... 2 Both cash+kind ..... 3 Not at all ..... 4		
	q71012	q71013	q71014 **	q71015	q71016 Industry	Code	q71017 Occupation	Code	q71018	q71019	q71020
01											
02											
03											
04											
05											
06											
07											
08											
09											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											

**Module 8 : Business**

**Respondent: Best knowledgeable adult member about the household's agricultural and non-agricultural business activities**

**q80001. \*\*** Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, has any member of your household produced crops or tree crops or raised breeding animals for selling purposes (not only for home consumption)?

	Produce crop only .....	1	<b>Ask Sections 8.1.1 to 8.1.5</b>	[ ] [ ]
	Breeding animal only ..	2	<b>Ask Sections 8.1.1 and 8.1.5</b>	
	Both .....	3	<b>Ask Sections 8.1.1 to 8.1.5</b>	
	Not at all .....	4	<b>&gt;&gt; q80003</b>	

**q80002.** Who is the household member who knows most about all the agricultural and livestock activities of the members of your household?

*Identify most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities. If this person is not available, find another responsible adult member who can provide information on the household's agricultural activities. Record respondent's HH Member ID Code.*

[ ] [ ]

**q80003.** Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, has any member of your household operated his or her own business other than on a farm or raising animals? For example, has anyone operated a company, engaged in trade or commerce, independent aquaculture or provided services, including small-scale economic activities?

	Yes.....	1	<b>Ask Section 8.2</b>	[ ] [ ]
	No.....	5		

**Instructions to interviewer:**  
**Complete section 8.2 for all households with non-agricultural business activities**

**If "No" in both q80001 and q80003 » Exit module**

### Module 8 : Business

#### Section 8.1.1: Agricultural land (To be completed for all agricultural households)

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities (producing crops/ tree crops and raise breeding animals)

S81100 - Supervisor: Record total number of plots [ ] [ ] [ ]

Plot code	Please identify (with a description or name) all plots of land owned and/or used for agri., livestock and forestry activities by any member of your household. Include all agricultural land, forest land, pasture land (for livestock breeding) and water surfaces.  <i>List all plots first, then ask questions q81102-q81109 in order for each plot.</i>	What is the <u>area</u> of the plot?  (in tenths of an acre)	How did your household acquire use of this plot? Inherited ..... 1 Purchased ..... 2 Cleared ..... 3 Use right given by local authorities ..... 4 Sharecropping ..... 5 Borrowed from relatives/friends ..... 6 Rented from others ..... 7 Collateral for a loan ..... 8 Other (specify) 9	What type of land is this? Le ..... 1 Ya ..... 2 Kaing/ Kyune ..... 3 Garden ..... 4 Taung ya ..... 5 Dhani ..... 6 Rubber ..... 7 Pasture ..... 8» <i>next plot</i> 9» Forest ..... 9» <i>next plot</i> 10» Water surface ..... 10» <i>next plot</i> 11 Other (specify) 11	Is this plot irrigated?  <i>Read response options</i> Yes..... 1 No, but needed.... 5 No, not needed.... 8	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the last 6 months), for what purpose did you use this plot?  Producing crop only ..... 1 Raise breeding animals only.. 2 >> <i>next plot</i> 3 Both ..... 3 Not used ..... 5 >> <i>q81109</i>	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the last 6 months), what crops have you produced on this plot, including animal feed?  » <i>Next plot</i>		Why wasn't this plot used for agriculture? Rented out ..... 1 Pawned ..... 2 Fallow ..... 3 Flooded ..... 4 Drought ..... 5 Lack of capital ..... 6 Lack of labour ..... 7 Crop diseases ..... 8 Vermin/ insect infestations ..... 9 Other (specify) 10
							1st crop	2nd crop	
q81101	Description of plot	q81102	q81103	q81104 **	q81105	q81106 **	q81107	q81108 **	q81109
1		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
2		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
3		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
4		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
5		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
6		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
7		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
8		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
9		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
10		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
11		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	
12		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] . [ ] [ ] acre					[ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ]	

### Module 8 : Business

**Section 8.1.2: Agricultural inputs [To be completed only for households producing crops in last six months (including tree crops)]**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities

Input ID	Ask questions q81201-q81207 in order for each input before naming next input	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the past 6 months), did your household use any [INPUT]? Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> q81207	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the past 6 months), did your household purchase in cash or in kind any [INPUT]? Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> q81205	From whom did you mainly purchase this [INPUT] ? Private individual ..... 1 Private company ..... 2 Cooperative ..... 3 Government ..... 4 Other (specify) 5	How did you purchase this [INPUT] ? (Read options) In cash ..... 1 In kind ..... 2 Advanced payment ... 3 On credit ..... 4 Other (specify) 5	Since Myanmar New Year 2004 (in the past 6 months), did your household use any [INPUT] from your home production or received as gifts? Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the past 6 months), for which crop has mostly used this [INPUT]?  >> Next input	What was the main reason for not using this [INPUT]? Not available on the market ... 1 Lack of capital ..... 2 Low quality ..... 3 Input too expensive ..... 4 Not needed ..... 5 Other (specify) 6
q81200	Input description	q81201 **	q81202 **	q81203	q81204	q81205	q81206 Description & code	q81207
1	Seeds							
2	Urea							
3	TSP							
4	Potash							
5	Compound fertilizer							
6	Leaf fertilizer (mix)							
7	Compost							
8	Big ruminant manure							
9	Small ruminant manure							
10	Poultry manure							
11	Pig manure							
12	Bat manure							
13	Pesticides							
14	Herbicides							
15	Fungicides							

### Module 8 : Business

#### Section 8.1.3: Crop production and use [To be completed only for households producing crops in last six months (including tree crops)]

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities

#### S81300 - Field Supervisor: Record total number of crops [ ] [ ] [ ]

Crop ID	Since Myanmar New Year 2004, what crops did you harvest?	For this [CROP] produced what measure unit do you use?	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, how much [CROP] did your household harvest?	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, how much [CROP] did your household sell / store for sale?	To whom did you sell most of your [CROP]?	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, how much [CROP] did your household use as payment for plots rented?	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, how much [CROP] did your household keep for seeds?	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, how much [CROP] did your household use for home consumption?	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, how much [CROP] did your household use as wages for agricultural labour?	For enumerator checking. (q81303 = q81304 + q81306 + q81307 + q81308 + q81309)
	Anything else?	Basket ..... 1 Viss ..... 2 Number .... 3 Bunch ..... 4 Pound..... 5 Ton..... 6 Kilogram 7 Others (specify) _____ 8 <i>Use this unit in the following quantity questions.</i>		<i>If none, write "0" »q81306</i>	Private trader/store ..... 1 Direct to relatives/friends/ neighbours ..... 2 Landlord ..... 3 Cooperative ..... 4 Local market ..... 5 Regional market ..... 6 Border market ..... 7 International market ..... 8 Government agency/ company ..... 9 Private company ..... 10 Other (specify) _____ 11	<i>If none, write "0"</i>	<i>If none, write "0"</i>	<i>If none, write "0"</i>	<i>If none, write "0"</i>	
q81300	Crop Description Crop code	Desp. & code	Quantity	Quantity		Quantity	Quantity	Quantity	Quantity	Total for checking
	q81301	q81302	q81303	q81304 **	q81305	q81306	q81307	q81308	q81309	
01	[ ] [ ]	[ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
02	[ ] [ ]	[ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
03	[ ] [ ]	[ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
04	[ ] [ ]	[ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
05	[ ] [ ]	[ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
06	[ ] [ ]	[ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
07	[ ] [ ]	[ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
08	[ ] [ ]	[ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
09	[ ] [ ]	[ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
10	[ ] [ ]	[ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
11	[ ] [ ]	[ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	
12	[ ] [ ]	[ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]	

### Module 8 : Business

**Section 8.1.4: Use of agricultural labour and vulnerability (To be completed only for households producing crops in last six months)**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities

Qcode	Question	Response (circle code or write number in the space provided)	Skip	Code
q814 01 **	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, did any agricultural labourers (paid or unpaid) work or assist the work in your household's cropping activities, excluding members of this household?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 » <b>q81409</b>		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 02	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, how many agricultural labourers (paid or unpaid) worked or assisted in your household's cropping activities, excluding members of this household?	Number of hired labourers _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 03	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, how many days in total did agricultural labourers contribute to these cropping activities (excluding days worked by members of this household)?	Number of days _____		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 04	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, for what types of agricultural work did you hire this labourer? Anything else?  <i>Probe for all types of work and circle appropriate responses.</i>	Harrowing ..... 1 Sowing ..... 2 Pulling out plants ..... 3 Transplanting ..... 4 Weeding ..... 5 Harvesting ..... 6 Other ..... 7 Specify: _____		[ ] [ ]
q814 05a	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, did you experience problems with flood which caused damage to your agricultural crops?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 » <b>q81408a</b>		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 07	For this last occurrence, what was the estimated percentage of your household's usual crop production lost due to flood/ very heavy rain?	Percentage lost due to drought _____ %		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 08a	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, did you experience problems with drought which caused damage to your agricultural crops?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 » <b>q81411a</b>		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 10	For this last occurrence, what was the estimated percentage of your household's usual crop production lost due to drought?	Percentage lost due to drought _____ %		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 11a	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, did you experience problems with insects or vermin which caused damage to your agricultural crops?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 » <b>q81414</b>		[ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 13	For this last occurrence, what was the estimated percentage of your household's usual crop production lost due to insects or vermin?	Percentage lost due to vermin/insects _____ %		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q814 14	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the last 6 months), what have been the significant problems hindering the development of your household's cropping activities?  <i>(Circle up to 3 responses.)</i>  <i>Do not read options</i>	Flood/ very heavy rain ..... 1 Drought ..... 2 Crop diseases ..... 3 Quality of land ..... 4 Access to land ..... 5 Access to agricultural credit ..... 6 Lack of labour ..... 7 Access to market ..... 8 Prices of inputs ..... 9 Low selling price of crops ..... 10		[ ] [ ]

Qcode	Question	Response <i>(circle code or write number in the space provided)</i>	Skip	Code
		High cost of hired labour 11		[ ] [ ]
		High cost of renting equipment 12		[ ] [ ]
		High cost of renting draft animals 13		[ ] [ ]
		Vermin/insects 14		[ ] [ ]
		Low crop yields 15		[ ] [ ]
		Lack of irrigation 16		[ ] [ ]
		Advanced payment 17		[ ] [ ]
		Access to equipment/machinery 18		[ ] [ ]
		Other 19		[ ] [ ]
		Specify: _____		
		None 20		[ ] [ ]

### Module 8 : Business

**Section 8.1.5: Use of agricultural credit and extension services** (To be completed for all agricultural and livestock breeding households)

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities

Qcode	Question	Response (circle code or write number in the space provided)	Skip	Code
q815 01 **	Interviewer: Check q80001 (page 37) - Household engaged in livestock breeding activities since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	» q81503	[ ] [ ]
q815 02	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the last 6 months), what have been the significant problems hindering the development of your household's livestock breeding activities? (Circle up to 3 responses.)	Floods/ very heavy rain ..... 1 Drought ..... 2 Animal diseases ..... 3 Quality of pasture land ..... 4 Access to land ..... 5 <b>Do not read options</b> Access to agricultural credit ..... 6 Lack of labour ..... 7 Access to market ..... 8 Price of breeding animals ..... 9 Price of medicine/vaccines ..... 10 Price of animal feed ..... 11 Cost of hired labour ..... 12 Quality of drinking water for livestock ..... 13 Availability of water ..... 14 Other (specify) ..... 15 None ..... 16		[ ] [ ]
q815 03 **	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the last 6 months), has any member of your household tried (at all) to obtain a <u>loan</u> for your household's agricultural business activities?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	» q81508	[ ] [ ]
q815 04 **	Did your household actually <u>receive</u> any agricultural loans since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the last 6 months)?	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	» q81507	[ ] [ ] [ ]
q815 05	For <u>what purposes</u> did your household receive its most important agricultural loan (since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 - in the last 6 months)? For anything else?  (Circle up to 3 appropriate responses.)	Purchase of agricultural inputs ..... 1 Purchase of equipment/machinery ..... 2 Purchase of land ..... 3 Purchase/repair of agricultural buildings ..... 4 Purchase of draft animal ..... 5 Purchase of livestock ..... 6 Renting equipment/draft animal ..... 7 Renting land ..... 8 Other (specify) ..... 9		[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
q815 06 **	<u>From whom</u> did your household receive this <u>most important</u> agricultural loan (since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 - in the last 6 months)?	Relatives or friends ..... 1 Employer/ landlord ..... 2 Traders/ brokers ..... 3 Pawn shops/ money lender ..... 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies (incl. Govt. agricultural credit) ..... 5 Private banks ..... 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs ..... 7 International organizations ..... 8 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers) ..... 9	» q81508 » q81508 » q81508 » q81508 » q81508 » q81508 » q81508 » q81508 » q81508	[ ] [ ] [ ]





### Module 8 : Business

**Section 8.2: Non-agricultural business** (To be completed for households with non-agricultural business activities in last six months)

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household non-agricultural business activities

S82000 - Supervisor: Record total number of non-agri business [ ] [ ]

Identification				Past history/ Ownership/ Location											
Business ID	Please tell me the <u>sphere</u> (or <u>industry</u> ) of each <u>type</u> of independent (non-farm) business activity operated by any member of the household.  Anything else?  <i>Probe for all types (production, trading and services) of non-farm business activities.</i>		Who is the most knowledgeable person in this household about this business?  <i>Identify most knowledgeable person for each business first then proceed to q82003.</i>	I would like to ask you (this person) some questions about the activities of this business.  <i>If person not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on each business.</i>	For how long has this business been in operation?  <i>If less than 1 year, record in months.</i>		What was the principal <u>source of financing</u> used to start this business?  Relatives or friends ..... 1 Employer/ landlord ..... 2 Traders/ brokers ..... 3 Pawn shops/ money lender ..... 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies ..... 5 Private banks ..... 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs .. 7 International organizations ..... 8 Own resources ..... 9 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers)..... 10	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the past 6 months), for which months was the business in operation (at any time during the month)?  <b>Read each month and put Yes = 1 or No = 5 for each month in operation.</b>						Is this business <u>owned</u> by you or any member of your household <u>entirely, in part</u> or <u>not at all</u> ?  Entirely ..... 1 Part ..... 2 Not at all .. 3	Where is the business <u>located</u> ?  Home, inside the residence .... 1 Home, outside the residence .. 2 Industrial site ..... 3 Traditional market ..... 4 Commercial district shop ..... 5 Roadside ..... 6 Other fixed place ..... 7 Mobile ..... 8
	q82000	q82001	q82002	q82003	q82004		q82005	q82006						q82007	q82008
	Description	Code	HH member ID code	Respondent's HH member ID code	Years	Months		a	b	c	d	e	f		
								Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
1		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]			[ ] [ ]								[ ] [ ] →
2		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]			[ ] [ ]								[ ] [ ] →
3		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]			[ ] [ ]								[ ] [ ] →
4		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]			[ ] [ ]								[ ] [ ] →
5		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]			[ ] [ ]								[ ] [ ] →
6		[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]	[ ] [ ]			[ ] [ ]								[ ] [ ] →

**Module 8 : Business**

**Section 8.2: Non-agricultural business (To be completed for households with non-agricultural business activities in last six months)**

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household non-agricultural business activities

Operating in the past 30 days		Selling		Vulnerability		Credit				Extension				
Business ID	In the last 30 days, did any persons who are not members of this household work or assist in the business (whether they were paid or not)?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> q82012 Not operating ..... 9 >> q82012	In the last 30 days, how many people in total worked or assisted in the business (excluding members of this household)?  How many of these workers have been or are expected to be paid in cash? How many in kind? How many both? How many are not paid at all?  <i>Read aloud each response category and record the number in the appropriate box.</i>	To whom does this business sell most of its products or services?  Direct sales to customers ... 1 Direct sales to relatives/ friends /neighbours ..... 2 Landlord ..... 3 Cooperative ..... 4 Local market ..... 5 Border market ..... 6 International market ..... 7 Government agency/ company ..... 8 Private company ..... 9 Other (Specify) ..... 10	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the past 6 months), what was the main problem that affected the operations of this business?  Irregular supply of electricity ..... 1 Irregular supply of raw material ..... 2 Lack of available machine equipment/ spare parts ..... 3 Lack of access to modern technology ..... 4 Lack of available fuel / energy ..... 5 Government taxes ..... 6 Private fees ..... 7 Lack of transportation for goods ..... 8 Inadequate water supply/ environmental sanitation ..... 9 Fluctuation of commodity prices ..... 10 Lack of available skilled workers ..... 11 Inadequate building space ..... 12 Other (Specify) ..... 13 None ..... 14	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the past 6 months), have you or any member of this household tried to obtain a loan for this business from any person or institution?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> q82019	Were any loans actually received for the business (since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004)?  Yes ..... 1 >> q82017 No ..... 5	What was the main reason you did not receive (were refused) this loan?  >> q82019 Lack of collateral ..... 1 Business too small ..... 2 Low income ..... 3 Bad credit history ..... 4 Other (Specify) ..... 5 Don't know ..... 6	For what purpose did your household receive its last loan for this business?  Purchase of inputs ... 1 Purchase of equipment/ machinery ..... 2 Purchase of land ..... 3 Purchase/repair of buildings ..... 4 Renting land ..... 5 Renting building ..... 6 Inventory capital ..... 7 Operating capital ..... 8 Other (Specify) ..... 9	From whom did you receive this last business loan?  Relatives or friends ..... 1 Employer/ landlord ..... 2 Traders/ brokers ..... 3 Pawn shops/ money lender ..... 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies ..... 5 Private banks ..... 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs ..... 7 International orgs. .... 8 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers)..... 9	Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 (in the past 6 months), did you or any member of this household receive any professional advice to help run this business?  Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5				
											q82009 **	q82010	q82011	
				a	b	c		d						
				Cash only	Kind only	Both cash+kind		Not at all						
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														

### Module 9: Finance and savings

#### Section 9.1. Finance and savings

Eligibility : All 15 years and above household members

**Read the following to each respondent:**

I would like to ask you some questions about any money or funds that you may have borrowed from family, friends or institutions that you must pay back, including loans for individual or household use as well as for business purposes. Please remember that the information you provide is strictly confidential and will only be used for research purposes.

Circle eligible HH Member ID Code	Who is the respondent?  Oneself ..... 1 Other household member ..... 2 Not eligible ..... 98 >> Next person	At Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, how much did you owe in total in cash or in kind (including capital and interests) to [SOURCE]? Include all amounts owed at that time. Write down total value in kyat. If none, write '0'.									
		Relatives or friends	Employer/ landlord	Traders/ brokers	Pawn shops/ money lender	Public bank/ gov. agencies (incl. Govt. agricultural credit)	Private banks	Local credit unions/ local NGOs	International organizations	Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers)	
		q91001									
(eligible person = q11010f)	q91000 **	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	
1											→
2											→
3											→
4											→
5											→
6											→
7											→
8											→
9											→
10											→
11											→
12											→
13											→
14											→
15											→

**Module 9: Finance and savings**

**Section 9.1. Finance and savings**

Eligibility : All 15 years and above household members

Circle eligible HH Member ID Code  (eligible person = q11010f)	As of today, how much do you owe in total (including capital and interests) to [SOURCE], regardless of when obtained? Write down total value in kyat. If none, write '0'.									Between Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 and today, how many times did you borrow or obtain funds or goods in kind that you had to (have to) repay from [SOURCE]?									
	Relatives or friends	Employer/ landlord	Traders/ brokers	Pawn shops/ money lender	Public bank/ govt. agencies (incl. Govt. agricultural credit)	Private banks	Local credit unions/ local NGOs	International organizations	Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers)	Relatives or friends	Employer/ landlord	Traders/ brokers	Pawn shops/ money lender	Public bank/ govt. agencies (incl. Govt. agri. credit)	Private banks	Local credit unions / local NGOs	International organizations	Other sources (incl. private goods/ service supplier )	
	q91002									q91003									
	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			



**Module 9: Finance and savings**

**Section 9.1. Finance and savings**

Eligibility : All 15 years and above household members

Circle eligible HH Member ID Code  (eligible person = q11010f)	What amount of cash savings did you have in total at Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, either in a bank or not?	What amount of cash savings do you have in total as of <u>today</u> , either in a bank or not?	Do you own a bank account?	At Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, did you own any gold and/or jewelry?	If you had sold your gold and/or jewelry at Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	Between Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 and today, did you sell any of your gold and/or jewelry?	Between Myanmar Festival of Lights 2004 and today, how much did you obtain for those gold and/or jewelry you sold (in kyats)?	Do you own any gold and/or jewelry as of <u>today</u> ?	If you sold all your gold and/or jewelry <u>today</u> , how much would you get for it (in kyats)?
	<i>If none, write 0</i> Value in Kyats	<i>If none, write 0</i> Value in Kyats	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> q91020	Value in Kyats	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> q91020	Value in Kyats	Yes ..... 1 No ..... 5 >> <i>Next person</i>	Value in Kyats
	q91013	q91014	q91015	q91016 **	q91017	q91018 **	q91019	q91020 **	q91021
1	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
2	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
3	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
4	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
5	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
6	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
7	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
8	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
9	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
10	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
11	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
12	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
13	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
14	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _
15	_ _ _ , _ _ _	_ _ _ , _ _ _			_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _		_ _ _ , _ _ _





**APPENDIX 2:  
COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE**



**INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT  
IN THE UNION OF MYANMAR**

**Community Questionnaire for Key Informants**

CODE

q0001. State/Division identification code:

q0002. District identification code:

q0003. Township identification code:

q0004. Village tract/ward identification code:

q0005. Urban/Rural

Urban	1
Rural	2

q0006. Village/ward segment identification code:

q0007. Date questionnaire was completed:   **2004**

Day                      Month                      Year

Name of Field supervisor: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of District/township supervisor: \_\_\_\_\_

**Read the following to the respondent:**

My name is \_\_\_\_\_. I represent the Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development and the United Nations Development Programme. We are conducting a survey of the living conditions of households in Myanmar. For that purpose, your village/ward was randomly selected to be included in this survey, one of hundreds of villages/wards that are being surveyed in all regions of the country. This community questionnaire is being administered to complement a Household survey that is being conducted at the same time. Your personal responses will not be disclosed and after all these questionnaires are processed by the computer, they will be used only in a summary way. I want to thank you in advance for your participation in this survey.

This questionnaire has four different modules. Please answer all questions to the best of your ability. However, at any time if you think that someone else has a better knowledge on a particular subject, please let me know and to direct me to him/her.

q0008. Please tell me your full name. \_\_\_\_\_

q0009. In which ministry/department/organisation do you work? \_\_\_\_\_

q0010. What is your title or position in this community? \_\_\_\_\_

q0011. How many years have you held this position?

q0012. How many years have you lived in this community?

q0013. How old are you?

q0014. What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

	Less than primary school	1
	Less than high school	2
<i>Circle as appropriate</i>	High school diploma	3
	Post-secondary diploma	4
	Bachelor's degree	5
	Post-graduate degree	6

**Module 1 - Section 1: Village/Ward Infrastructure**

q0101 What is the land area of this village/ward? [ ] square miles

q0102 What is the most common use of land in this community?

- Planned housing 1
- Squatter settlement 2
- Farming 3
- Forestry/Fisheries 4
- Industry/Mining/Manufacturing 5
- Shops/Trade 6
- Other 7
- Specify \_\_\_\_\_

q0103 How many acres of land area in this community being used for agriculture? By agriculture, I mean crop cultivation, tree crops or livestock breeding. [ ]

Please complete an Agricultural Questionnaire (Module 1: Section 6) if there is farm land in the village/ward.

q0104 Which term best describes the topography of this community?

- Coastal plains 1
- Inland plains 2
- Hills 3
- Mountains 4
- Plateau 5
- Delta 6
- Valley 7
- Other 8
- Specify \_\_\_\_\_

q0105 How many streets in miles are there across this village/ward? [ ]

q0106 How many bituminous roads in miles? [ ]

q0107 How many gravel roads in miles? [ ]

q0108 How many laterite roads in miles? [ ]

q0109 How many dirt roads in miles? [ ]

q0110 What types of public transportation are regularly available?

*Circle as appropriate*

	Yes	No
a. Train	1	5
b. Taxi/Bus	1	5
c. Bicycle/Trishaw	1	5
d. Trolley	1	5
e. Ship/Boat	1	5
f. Sampan (rowing boat)	1	5
g. Bullock cart	1	5
h. Horse/pony cart	1	5
i. Other Specify _____	1	5

q0111 Is motorized public transportation available to transport people out of this community to other towns or regions?

- Yes 1
- No 5

q0112 Can four-wheel drive motor vehicles (Jeep, pick-up, truck, 4x4) travel on the main road in this community?

- Yes 1
  - No 5
- » skip to question q0114

q0113 If yes, how many months a year? [ ]

q0114 Can a car travel on the main road in this community?

Yes 1  
 No 5                      » skip to question      q0116

q0115 If yes, how many months a year? [ ]

q0116 Are boats an important means of transportation in this community?

Yes 1  
 No 5                      » skip to question      q0118

q0117 Of the last 12 months, for how many months could boats travel on the main waterway? [ ]

q0118 Does this village/ward have a public/communal water supply for households?

Yes 1  
 No 5

q0119 Does this village/ward have a public/communal electricity supply for households?

Yes 1  
 No 5                      » skip to question      q0123

q0120 Has this electricity supply been continuously available to households in the last 7 days, for both day and night?

Yes 1  
 No 5                      » skip to question      q0123

q0121 If no, in the last 7 days, how many days was the electricity supply interrupted? [ ]

q0122 On the days that electricity has been supplied in the last 7 days, how many hours on average was electricity available out of 24 hours? [ ]

q0123 How far is (...) from the center of the village/ward?

Distance (in miles)	What is the most common mode of transportation for residents to travel from the community center to the [...]?	How much does it cost, per person, to travel to the [...] from the community center using this mode of transportation?
<i>If in center of village / ward: write "0" and go to next line</i>	Train	1
	Taxi/Bus	2
	Bicycle/Trishaw	3
	Trolleygy	4
	Ship/Boat	5
	Sampan (rowing boat)	6
	Bullock cart	7
	Horse/pony cart	8
	On foot	9
	Other (specify)	10
a	b Code	c

1. Administrative Capital (Level 1)
2. Administrative Capital (Level 2)
3. Nearest rail station
4. Nearest intercity bus terminal
5. Nearest local market
6. Nearest regional market
7. Nearest grocery/general store
8. Nearest post office
9. Nearest place to use a telephone
10. Nearest place to access the internet
11. Nearest police station
12. Nearest fire brigade
13. Nearest petrol station
14. Nearest house of culture
15. Nearest financial services
16. Nearest hospital
17. Nearest health center
18. Nearest maternity
19. Nearest drugstore
20. Nearest primary school
21. Nearest middle school
22. Nearest high school
23. Nearest monastery school
24. Nearest college or university
25. Nearest monastery
26. Nearest pagoda
27. Other nearest religious building

Identification: SD  District  Township  W/VT  WS/V

q0124 Are there organized meetings of community residents to discuss community issues and events?

Yes 1  
No 5

q0125 How many markets are there in this village/ward?

What is the name of the market where people from this village/ward usually go to buy  
q0126 most of their food and non-food items?

Name	Location (if other village/ward) write name	Market ID code
a	b	c
		<input type="text"/>

Please complete a Community Price Questionnaire at this local market during the household survey.

Identification: SD   District   Township    W/VT    WS/V

**Module 1 - Section 2: Population**

q0201 How many households are there in the village/ward?

q0202 In what year was this information last collected?

q0203 How many people are residents in the village/ward?

q0204 Please fill the following table with age and gender distribution of the population of this village/ward.

Age groups	Males	Females
	a	b
0-4		
5-9		
10-14		
15-17		
<b>Total under 18</b>		
19-49		
<b>Total under 50</b>		
50-59		
<b>Total under 60</b>		
60+		
<b>Total</b>		

q0205 In what year was this information last collected?

q0206 What is the main language spoken by the population?

- Kachin 1
- Kayah 2
- Kayin 3
- Chin 4
- Mon 5
- Myanmar 6
- Rakhine 7
- Shan 8
- Chinese 9
- Indian 10
- Other language 11
- Specify \_\_\_\_\_

q0207 What is the main religion practiced by residents of this community?

- Buddhist 1
- Animist 2
- Hindu 3
- Muslim 4
- Christian 5
- Other 6
- Specify \_\_\_\_\_

q0208 In the last 5 years, was the number of people who moved permanently into this village/ward greater or less than the number who moved out?

- More moved in than out 1
- More moved out than in 2
- About the same moved in as out 3
- Nobody moved in or out 4

q0209 In the last 12 months, how many inhabitants of the village/ward died?

q0210 In the last 12 months, how many births occurred to inhabitants of the village/ward?

**Module 1 - Section 3 : Housing**

q0301 **In this village/ward, people live mainly in...**

- Single family house 1
  - Multi-family house 2
  - Multi-dwelling building with 3 or more flats/apartments 3
  - Apartment or house with attached business or shop 4
  - Room in a hostel 5
  - Hut/ improvised housing unit 6
  - Other 7
- Specify: \_\_\_\_\_

q0302 **What is the number of households in this village/ward who currently have ...**

		Number
a	Electricity	
b	Private generator	
c	Piped drinking water from community grid	
d	Flush toilets to community sewage system	
e	Garbage collection (private and public)	
f	TV	
g	Satellite	
h	Telephone	

q0303 **What is the main source of water used by households in this village/ward for home consumption?**

- Private tap water inside the compound 1
  - Private tap water outside the compound 2
  - Public tap/stand pipe 3
  - Tube well, borehole or pump 4
  - Protected hand dug well (with fence or lid) 5
  - Protected spring/pond (with fence) or rainwater (with lid) 6
  - Commercial bottled drinking water 7
  - Water sold by any mean (e.g. truck, cart, ... etc) 8
  - Unprotected hand dug well (no fence nor lid) 9
  - Unprotected spring/pond (no fence) or rainwater (no lid) 10
  - River / stream 11
  - Lake / dam 12
  - Other 13
- Specify: \_\_\_\_\_

q0304 **Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2003, for which season(s) was this source of water available?**

		Yes	No
1	Summer	1	5
2	Rainy season	1	5
3	Cold season	1	5

q0305 **What is the main drinking water source used by households in this village/ward?**

- Private tap water inside the compound 1
  - Private tap water outside the compound 2
  - Public tap/stand pipe 3
  - Tube well, borehole or pump 4
  - Protected hand dug well (with fence or lid) 5
  - Protected spring/pond (with fence) or rainwater (with lid) 6
  - Commercial bottled drinking water 7
  - Water sold by any mean (e.g. truck, cart, ... etc) 8
  - Unprotected hand dug well (no fence nor lid) 9
  - Unprotected spring/pond (no fence) or rainwater (no lid) 10
  - River / stream 11
  - Lake / dam 12
  - Other 13
- Specify: \_\_\_\_\_



q0306 **Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2003, for which season(s) was this drinking water source available?**

	Yes	No
1 Summer	1	5
2 Rainy season	1	5
3 Cold season	1	5

q0307 **What is the main type of toilet facility used by households in this village/ward?**

Flush toilet connected to sewage system or septic tank	1
Pour flush toilet with water seal	2
Covered pit latrine with foot step lid	3
Indirect covered pit latrine without foot step lid	4
Direct covered pit latrine without foot step lid	5
Open pit latrine	6
Bucket/Pan latrine	7
Surface latrine	8
No facilities (bush, field, river or stream)	9
Other	10

Specify: \_\_\_\_\_

q0308 **Since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2003, were any dwellings in the village/ward surrounded by stagnant waters (Do not mean temporary floods)?**

Yes	1	
No	5	» skip to question q0310

q0309 **If yes, for how many months were most dwellings surrounded by stagnant waters since Myanmar Festival of Lights 2003?**

More than 6 months	1
4 to 6 months	2
1 to 3 months	3
Less than 1 month	4
Less than 1 week	5

q0310 **How do households dispose of most of their garbage?**

Collected by garbage truck/Public dump	1
Burnt/buried	2
Dumped in river/lake	3
Used for fertilizer	4
No fixed place/dumped without burning or burying	5
Other	6

Specify: \_\_\_\_\_

q0311 **What is the main source of lighting used by dwellings?**

Public electricity	1
Communal electricity	2
Private electricity	3
Own generator	4
Battery/ Inverter	5
Kerosene/ diesel	6
Candle	7
Other	8

Specify: \_\_\_\_\_

q0312 **What is the main source of cooking fuel used by dwellings?**

Electricity	1
Gas	2
Kerosene/ diesel	3
Charcoal/ firewood substitute	4
Charcoal	5
Firewood	6
Other	7

Specify: \_\_\_\_\_

**Module 1 - Section 4 : Labour and Employment**

q0401 What are the three main sources of labour income in this village/ward? (List in order of importance.)

	Description	Code
a. First		
b. Second		
c. Third		

**Codes for industry**

Agriculture, hunting and forestry	1
Fishing	2
Mining and quarrying	3
Manufacturing	4
Electricity, gas and water supply	5
Construction	6
Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods	7
Hotels and restaurants	8
Transport, storage and communications	9
Financial intermediation	10
Real estate, renting and business activities	11
Education	12
Health and social work	13
Other community, social and personal service activities	14
Private households with employed persons	15
Extra-territorial organizations and bodies	16

q0402 What is the number of working population by employment status (position)?

	Number
a. Employer	
b. Own account worker	
c. Government employee	
d. Cooperative employee	
e. Private employee	
f. Unpaid family worker	
g. Casual labourer	

q0403 What is the average daily base wage of an adult worker in this community in the following occupations?

(Repeat if wages are the same for both genders.)

	Adult male (Kyats) a	Adult female (Kyats) b
1 Corporate manager of a restaurant		
2 Cook in a restaurant		
3 High school teacher		
4 Middle school teacher		
5 Primary school teacher		
6 Bookkeeper		
7 Secretary/receptionist in government office		
8 Secretary/receptionist in small private company		
9 Secretary/receptionist in large enterprise		
10 Shop salesperson		
11 Market salesperson		
12 Street food vendor		
13 Livestock producer		
14 Forestry worker		
15 Fisheries worker		
16 Professional carpenter as employee		
17 Construction worker as casual labour		
18 Farm worker as employee		
19 Farm worker as casual labour		
20 Tailor		
21 Textile-machine operator		
22 Hand-lauderer		
23 Taxi driver		
24 Pedal vehicle (trishaw) driver		
25 Housekeeper		

q0404 Do people in this village/ward leave temporarily during certain times of the year to look for work elsewhere?

Yes	1		
No	5	» skip to question	q0412

q0405 During which seasons do most of them work outside this village/ward?

	Yes	No
1 Summer	1	5
2 Rainy season	1	5
3 Cold season	1	5

q0406 How many people leave temporarily for work per year on average? [ ]

q0407 Where do most of them go to?

	Circle code
<b>Other State/Division</b>	
Kachin	1
Kayah	2
Kayin	3
Chin	4
Sagaing	5
Taninthayi	6
Bago (East)	7
Magway	8
Mandalay	9
Mon	10
Rakhine	11
Yangon	12
Shan (South)	13
Ayeyarwady	14
Bago (West)	15
Shan (East)	16
Shan (North)	17
<b>Within State/Division</b>	
Within township	22
Town near by	23
State/Division capital	24
Other country	31

q0408 Do most of them go to the city or to rural areas?

City	1
Rural area	2
Don't know	3

q0409 What type of work do they mostly look for (what industry)?

Industry	Circle code
Agriculture, hunting and forestry	1
Fishing	2
Mining and quarrying	3
Manufacturing	4
Electricity, gas and water supply	5
Construction	6
Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods	7
Hotels and restaurants	8
Transport, storage and communications	9
Financial intermediation	10
Real estate, renting and business activities	11
Education	12
Health and social work	13
Other community, social and personal service activities	14
Private households with employed persons	15
Extra-territorial organizations and bodies	16

q0410 What is the age group of most of the people who go temporarily to work outside of this village/ward?

	Under 25 years	1
<i>Read options and circle one answer as appropriate</i>	25-34	2
	35-44	3
	45-59	4
	60 years and over	5

q0411 Are most of them men or women?

Mainly men	1
Mainly women	2
About equal	3

q0412 Do people come temporarily to this village/ward during certain times of the year to look for work?

Yes	1
No	5

» skip to next section, question q0501

q0413 During which seasons do most of them come to work in this village/ward?

	Yes	No
1 Summer	1	5
2 Rainy season	1	5
3 Cold season	1	5

q0414 How many people come temporarily per year on average? [ ]

q0415 Where do most of them come from?

Other State/Division	Circle the answer
Kachin	1
Kayah	2
Kayin	3
Chin	4
Sagaing	5
Taninthayi	6
Bago (East)	7
Magway	8
Mandalay	9
Mon	10
Rakhine	11
Yangon	12
Shan (South)	13
Ayewarwady	14
Bago (West)	15
Shan (East)	16
Shan (North)	17
<b>Within State/Division</b>	
Within township	22
Town near by	23
State/Division capital	24
Other country	31

q0416 Do most of them come from the city or from rural areas?

City	1
Rural area	2
Don't know	3

q0417 What type of work do they mostly look for?

Industry	Circle code
Agriculture, hunting and forestry	1
Fishing	2
Mining and quarrying	3
Manufacturing	4
Electricity, gas and water supply	5
Construction	6
Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods	7
Hotels and restaurants	8
Transport, storage and communications	9
Financial intermediation	10
Real estate, renting and business activities	11
Education	12
Health and social work	13
Other community, social and personal service activities	14
Private households with employed persons	15
Extra-territorial organizations and bodies	16

q0418 What is the age group of most of the people who come to this village/ward to work?

	Under 25 years	1
<i>Read options and circle one answer as appropriate</i>	25-34	2
	35-44	3
	45-59	4
	60 years and over	5

q0419 Are most of them men or women?

Mainly men	1
Mainly women	2
About equal	3

**Module 1 - Section 5 : Business activities**

	How many enterprises/factories are within a one-hour commute from this village/ward that are involved in the manufacturing of (...)	How many of these enterprises/factories belong to the following sectors...				
	Sum from a to c, if total is "o", then » q0515	State sector	Cooperative	Local Private Sector	National Private Sector	Foreign Sector
Products manufactured	q0501	q0502	q0503	q0504	q0505	q0506
a. Food products						
b. Textiles						
c. Other						

Factory ID Code	List the names of the five factories that employ the largest number of village/ward residents  <i>List all factories first, then ask questions q0508-q0514 in order for each factory</i>	What Industry is [Factory Name] involved in?	How many miles is [Factory Name] from the center of the village/ward	How much does it cost to travel (one-way) from the center of the village/ward to [Factory Name]? (In kyats)	How many people in total work at [Factory Name]?	How many people from the village/ward work at [Factory Name]?	What is the average daily wage of an <u>adult</u> worker at [Factory Name] <u>by</u> <u>gender</u> ? (in kyats)		
							q0513	q0514	
	q0507	q0508		q0509	q0510	q0511	q0512	q0513	q0514
		Description	Industry Code					Adult male	Adult female
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									

q0515 Are there any small-scale industries/factories (cottage industries) in this village, with few employees and perhaps run out of people's homes?

Yes 1  
No 5 » skip to question q0521

q0516 About how many households from this village/ward participate in this form of employment?

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

q0517 Do these cottage industries have to request a registration permit in order to operate?

Yes 1  
No 5 » skip to question q0519

q0518 What is the average amount a household must pay for the registration fee per year?

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

kyats

Product ID Code	List the products manufactured by the five most prevalent types of cottage industries in the village/ward?	What is the average daily wage of a worker in each of these cottage industries for each of the following... (in kyats)			
		Adult male	Adult female	Youth aged under 15 years	
q0519		q0520			
	Description	Cottage Industry Code	a	b	c
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

Cottage Industry Codes	
Food and beverages	1
Clothing and wearing apparel	2
Construction materials	3
Personal goods	4
Household goods and services	5
Printing and publishing	6
Raw material for industrial use	7
Mineral and petroleum products	8
Agricultural equipment	9
Non-agricultural machinery and equipment	10
Transport vehicles	11
Electrical goods	12
Miscellaneous	13

q0521 Are there any traditional manufacturing activities or handicrafts in the village/ward?

Yes 1  
No 5      » skip to next section, question q0600

Product ID Code	Please list the products manufactured by the five most prevalent types of traditional manufacturing activities or handicrafts in the village/ward.	
	q0522	
	Description	Handicraft code
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

Handicraft Industry Codes	
Traditional art, tapestry, puppets and dolls made of wood	1
Myanmar musical instruments	2
Jewellery, Ivory ware, Mother of pearls, and	3
Precious stones cutting and polishing	3
Handicrafts made from bamboo, reeds, rattan and straw	4
Gold leaf beating	5
Traditional hand made paper	6
Silversmiths	7
Other (specify)	8

Identification: SD [ ] [ ] District [ ] [ ] Township [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] W/VT [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] WS/V [ ] [ ]

**Module 1 - Section 6 : Agricultural activities  
in villages/ward with cultivated land area**

q0600 INTERVIEWER - Check q0103:

Community engaged in agricultural production?

Yes = 1

No = 5 » Next section (q0701)

q0601

Do any households in this community...	If yes: How common is this arrangement?
Circle as appropriate If no » next line	Almost always 1
	Usually 2
	Sometimes 3
	Rarely 4

	a		b
	Yes	No	
1. Farm land that they own?	1	5	
2. Farm land that they rent from someone else for a fixed price?	1	5	
3. Farm land owned by someone else in return for a portion of the crop?	1	5	
4. Farm land that they borrow from relatives/friends?	1	5	
5. Farm land belonging to the community?	1	5	
6. Rent land that they own for a fixed price to others who farm it?	1	5	
7. Rent land that they own in return for a portion of the crop?	1	5	
8. Work in agriculture for a wage?	1	5	

List the three most important agricultural products ( including livestock and fish breeding) produced by the resident of this community, in order of importance (from the most important to the least)	What is the <u>main problem</u> faced by farmers with producing [agricultural product]?	What is the most important <u>public service</u> available to support the production of [agricultural product]?
		Flood 1 Drought 2 Crop diseases 3 Quality of land 4 Access to land 5 Access to agricultural credit 6 Lack of labour 7 Access to market 8 Prices of inputs 9 Low selling price of crops 10 High cost of hired labour 11 High cost of renting equipment 12 High cost of renting draft animals 13

q0602		q0603	q0604
Description	Ag. Product Code		
a First crop			
b Second crop			
c Third crop			

Identification: SD [ ] [ ] District [ ] [ ] Township [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] W/VT [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] WS/V [ ] [ ]

q0605 Does irrigation exist in this community?

Yes 1  
 No 5 *If no: skip to question q0607*

q0606 How many acres of agricultural land in this community is currently supplied with irrigation?

		Acres
a	Canals/dams	
b	From river with engine pump	
c	From tube well with engine pump	
d	From tube well with hand pump	
e	From well	

q0607 In general, how is most of the harvest sold or used?

Local market 1  
 Regional market 2  
 Government 3  
 Cooperative 4  
 Private trader 5  
 Primary collector 6  
 Consume by households 7  
 Other 8  
 Specify \_\_\_\_\_

q0608 In the last 12 months, what was the annual harvest relative to normal (in percentage terms)?

0% (total loss) 1  
 1-24% of usual 2  
 25-49% of usual 3  
 50-74% of usual 4  
 75-99% of usual 5  
 100% of usual 6 *If 100%: skip to question q0610*  
 101-124% of usual 7  
 125-149% of usual 8  
 150-199% of usual 9  
 200% or more of usual 10

q0609 What was the main reason for this reduction/increase in harvest?

Plant disease 1  
 Drought 2  
 Flood 3  
 Insect/vermin infestation 4  
 Change in agriculture policies 5  
 Other 6  
 Specify \_\_\_\_\_

q0610

	How much does a hired adult man earn in a day for...	How much does a hired adult woman earn in a day for...	Are children under 13 hired for agricultural work in this village/ward?		d. If yes: How much does a hired child earn in a day for...
	a	b	c		d
	Kyats	Kyats	Circle as appropriate		Kyats
			Yes	No	
1. Harrowing			1	5	
2. Sowing			1	5	
3. Pull out plants			1	5	
4. Transplanting			1	5	
5. Weeding			1	5	
6. Harvesting			1	5	

q0611 What is the price per unit of (...)?

		Price (Kyats)	Unit Code
		a	b
1	Seeds		
2	Urea		
3	TSP		
4	Potash		
5	Compound fertilizer		
6	Leaf fertilizer (mix)		
7	Compost		
8	Big ruminant manure		
9	Small ruminant manure		
10	Poultry manure		
11	Pig manure		
12	Bat manure		
13	Other (specify)		
14	Pesticides		
15	Herbicides		
16	Fungicides		

Input Unit Codes	
Pound	1
Liter	2
Kg	3
Viss	4
50 pound sack	5
100 pound sack	6
Basket	7
Other (specify)	8



**CODES FOR TYPES OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION**

**Annual temporary crops**

**Cereals harvested for grain**

Paddy .....	01
Wheat .....	02
Millet and Sorghum .....	03
Maize .....	04
Other grains/ cereals .....	05

**Edible dry beans and peas (Pulses)**

Black gram (Matpe) .....	06
Green gram (Pedisein) .....	07
Butter beans .....	08
Cow peas (Bocate, Pelun) .....	09
Sultani .....	10
Sultapya .....	11
Chick pea (gram) .....	12
Pigeon pea .....	13
Rice bean (Peyin) .....	14
Duffin bean (Pebyugalay) .....	15
Lablab bean (Peyi) .....	16
Lima bean (Pegya) .....	17
Krishna mung bean (Penauk) .....	18
Other beans .....	19

**Oilseed crops**

Groundnut (peanut) .....	20
Soybean (Peboke) .....	21
Sunflower .....	22
Mustard .....	23
Sasame .....	24
Other oilseed crops .....	25

**Tuber and root crops**

Potato .....	26
Cassava .....	27
Dry onion .....	28
Dry garlic .....	29
Sweet potatoes .....	30
Others .....	31

**Spices and medicinal plants**

Chillies (dry) .....	32
Oil plants for essence .....	33
Other spices .....	34
Medical crops .....	35

**Other crops**

Leafy or stem vegetables .....	36
Fruit-bearing vegetables .....	37
Root, bulb and tuberous vegetables .....	38

**Permanent crops**

**Citrus fruits**

Orange .....	39
Pomelo .....	40
Other citrus fruits .....	41

**Pome fruits**

Apple .....	42
Pear .....	43
Other pome fruit .....	44

**Stone fruits**

Plum, peaches .....	45
Plums .....	46
Tamarind .....	47
Other stone fruit .....	48

**Other cultivated fruits**

Banana .....	49
Custard apple .....	50
Guava .....	51
Mango .....	52
Papaya .....	53
Pineapple .....	54
Jack fruit .....	55
Lychee .....	56
Durian .....	57
Rambutan .....	58
Avocado .....	59
Other cultivated fruits .....	60

**Edible nuts**

Cashew nut .....	61
Chestnut .....	62
Walnut .....	63

**Others**

Grapes .....	64
Strawberry .....	65

**Permanent crops mainly for industrial purposes**

**Beverages**

Tea .....	66
Coffee .....	67
Other beverage crops .....	68

**Oil crops**

Coconut .....	69
Oil palm .....	70
Other oil crops .....	71

**Spices and aromatic crops**

Tumeric .....	72
Ginger .....	73
Black pepper .....	74
Other speices and arometic crops .....	75

**Other permanent industrial crops**

Rubber .....	76
Permanent flower crops .....	77
Betel nut .....	78
Betel leaf .....	79
Toddy palm .....	80
Thanatphet .....	81
Other industrial permanent crops .....	82

**Other domestic plants**

Dhani .....	83
Thet Kel .....	84
Thabau .....	85
Thin .....	86
Spear grass .....	87

**Other permanent crops**

Other permanent crops not elsewhere specified .....	88
---	----

**Annual crops mainly for industrial purposes**

**Industrial annual crops**

Sugarcane .....	89
Tobacco (Virginia) .....	90
Tobacco (Myanmar) .....	91

**Fibre crops**

Cotton .....	92
Jute .....	93
Other fibres, e.g. hemp .....	94

**Animal food**

<b>Industrial annual crops</b>	
Fodder for animal feed/ straw .....	95

**Livestock Breeding**

Buffalos, oxen, milk cows .....	101
Small livestock (sheep, goat, pigs) .....	102
Poultry .....	103
Other livestock (Specify) .....	104

**Module 1 - Section 7 : Finance and Savings**

q0701 **What is the most important way that residents of this community typically save?**

- Gold/Jewelry 1
- Land 2
- Livestock 3
- Paddystock 4
- House 5
- Business equipment 6
- Cash 7
- Bank - personal savings account 8
- Bank - personal checking account 9
- Saving certificate 10
- Deposit certificate 11
- Stocks/Bonds 12
- Buying private company shares 13
- Other 14
- Specify \_\_\_\_\_

q0702

	Is there a [...] in the village / ward?		What interest rate might someone in the community expect to pay for a 1 day loan from this source?		What interest rate might someone in the community expect to pay for a 30-days loan from this source?		What interest rate might someone in the community expect to pay for a 1 year loan from this source?	
			Daily interest rate		Monthly interest rate		Annual interest rate	
	<i>If No: Skip to next source</i>		i. With collateral	ii. Without collateral	i. With collateral	ii. Without collateral	i. With collateral	ii. Without collateral
	<i>Circle as appropriate</i>		<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>
	Yes	No						
1. Bank (public)	1	5						
2. Bank (private)	1	5						
3. Moneylender / Pawnshop	1	5						
4. Government loan center	1	5						
5. Agricultural government	1	5						
6. Microfinance project	1	5						
7. Local NGO	1	5						
8. International organisation	1	5						

**Module 1 - Section 8: Education and Health Infrastructures**

q0801 How many schools are there in the village/ward?

*If answer is "0" for either primary, middle or high schools, ask for each:*

	Number of schools	What is the name of the (Primary/Middle/High) school where most of the students from this village/ward are attending?	Where is this school is located? (Please identify the village/ward.)	School ID code
	a	b	c	d
1. Primary schools				
2. Middle schools				
3. High schools				
4. Pre-schools				
5. Monastery schools				
6. Technical/Vocational schools				
7. Colleges				
8. Universities				
9. Private tuitions				
10. Private training center				

*Please complete a School Questionnaire (Module 2) for each BEPS, BEMS and BEHS where most of the students go*

q0802 Please identify all BEPS, BEMS and BEHS listed above

	Name	Location	School ID code
	a	b	c
1.			<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
2.			<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
3.			<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
4.			<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
5.			<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
6.			<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
7.			<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
8.			<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
9.			<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
10.			<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

*Please complete a School Questionnaire (Module 2) for each BEPS, BEMS and BEHS in the village/ward.*

q0803 Are there any adult education or literacy programs offered in the village/ward?

Yes 1  
No 5

q0804 Are there any libraries in this village/ward?

Yes 1  
No 5 » skip to question q0806

q0805 Do any of these libraries offer literacy programs?

Yes 1  
No 5



**Integrated Household Living Conditions Survey in the Union of Myanmar**

**Community Questionnaire for Key Informants**

**MODULE 2 - SCHOOLS**

		CODE
q2001	State/Division identification code:	_ _
q2002	District identification code:	_ _
q2003	Township identification code:	_ _ _
q2004	Village tract/ward identification code:	_ _ _
q2005	Urban/Rural	
	Urban	1
	Rural	2
q2006	Village/ward segment identification code:	_ _ _

q2007 Name of the school: \_\_\_\_\_

q2008 School identification code (must be the same as in q0801d or q0802c): |\_|\_|\_|

q2009 Date questionnaire was completed: |\_|\_| Day    |\_|\_| Month    2004 Year

q2010 Informant's name \_\_\_\_\_

q2011 Informant's designation/department \_\_\_\_\_

q2012 Informant's title/position in the school \_\_\_\_\_

q2013 How many years have you held this position? |\_|\_|

q2014 How many years have you lived in this community? |\_|\_|

q2015 How old are you? |\_|\_|

q2016 What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

Less than primary school level	1
Less than high school	2
High school diploma	3
Post-secondary diploma	4
Bachelor's degree	5
Post-graduate degree	6

q2101 How many miles is this school from the center of [NAME OF VILLAGE/WARD]? |\_|\_|

q2102 Define the catchment area for this school.

	Name		Number
	a	b	
That is, please give the names of the wards/villages where students attending this school come from, with the number of students coming from each ward/village.	1	This village/ward	
	2		
	3		
	4		
	5		
	6		

q2103 Is this school a:

State school	1
Affiliated school	2
Monastic school	3

q2104 Is this school a:

*Circle appropriate codes*

Primary school	1	_ _
Middle school	2	_ _
High school	3	_ _

q2105 In what year did this school first open? |\_|\_|\_|\_|

q2106 At the beginning of the last 2003-2004 academic year, how many students per standard were enrolled?

Standard	Male	Female
	a	b
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		

q2107 At the end of the 2003-2004 academic year, how many students per standard were still following classes?

Standard	Male	Female
	a	b
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		

q2108 At the beginning of the current 2004-2005 academic year, how many students per standard were enrolled?

Standard	Male	Female
	a	b
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		

q2109 How many of them were repeaters?

Standard	Male	Female
	a	b
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		

q2110 Were all children who wanted to enroll for the 2004-2005 academic year in this school admitted?

Yes 1 » skip to question q2112  
 No 5

q2111 What was the most important criteria for determining whether a child could enter?

- Age of child 1
- Parent's ability to pay contribution to school 2
- Waiting list 3
- Entrance exam 4
- Religion 5
- Area of residence 6
- Number of students that can be accepted 7
- Other 8
- Specify \_\_\_\_\_

q2112 How many hours per day are classes taught in this school for each standard?

Standard	Hours
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	

q2113 How many weeks was this school actually open during the last (2003-2004) academic year?

q2114 How many teachers are currently teaching in this school, including part-time and temporary teachers?

q2115 How many of these teachers are female?

q2116 How many of these teachers have a post-secondary degree?

How many of these teachers...

q2117 ...have less than 5 years teaching experience?

q2118 ...have at least five years but less than 10 years teaching experience?

q2119 ...have 10 or more years of teaching experience?

q2120 Are there any teaching positions for which the school is currently recruiting?

Yes 1  
No 5      *» skip to question q2122*

q2121 If yes, how many?

a. Number of full-time positions   
b. Number of part-time positions

q2122 Is the headmaster of this school male or female?

Male 1  
Female 2

q2123 Does the headmaster have passed the matriculation?

Yes 1  
No 5

q2124 How many years of experience as a headmaster does the headmaster have?

q2125 How many classrooms does this school have?

q2126 Are there enough tables and chairs for all the students in this school?

Yes 1 » skip to question q2128  
No 5

q2127 What number of students do not have a chair?

q2128 Do all the students have mathematics textbooks for their use?

Yes 1 » skip to question q2130  
No 5

q2129 How many students do not have mathematics textbooks for their use?

q2130 Do all the students have Myanmar language textbooks for their use?

Yes 1 » skip to question q2132  
No 5

q2131 How many students do not have Myanmar language textbooks for their use?

q2132 What is the main source of drinking water available in the school?

Private tap water inside the compound 1 » skip to question q2135  
Private tap water outside the compound 2  
Public tap/stand pipe 3  
Tube well, borehole or pump 4  
Protected hand dug well (with fence or lid) 5  
Protected spring/pond (with fence) or rainwater (with lid) 6  
Commercial bottled drinking water 7  
Water sold by any mean (e.g. truck, cart, ... etc) 8  
Unprotected hand dug well (no fence nor lid) 9  
Unprotected spring/pond (no fence) or rainwater (no lid) 10  
River / stream 11  
Lake / dam 12  
Other 13  
Specify: \_\_\_\_\_  
No drinking water at school 14 » skip to question q2135

q2133 How many minutes does it usually take for someone to get to this source of drinking water, get water and come back on foot?

Minutes to water source:

q2134 For which season(s) is the water source available?

	Yes	No
1 Summer	1	5
2 Rainy season	1	5
3 Cold season	1	5

q2135 What toilet facilities are available for use at this school?

Flush toilet connected to sewage system or septic tank 1  
Pour flush toilet with water seal 2  
Covered pit latrine with foot step lid 3  
Indirect covered pit latrine without foot step lid 4  
Direct covered pit latrine without foot step lid 5  
Open pit latrine 6  
Bucket/Pan latrine 7  
Surface latrine 8  
No facilities (bush, field, river or stream) 9 » skip to question q2137  
Other 10  
Specify: \_\_\_\_\_

q2136 Do girls and boys have separate toilet facilities?

Yes 1  
No 5



q2137 How does the school dispose of most of its garbage?

- Collected by garbage truck/Public dump 1
  - Burnt/buried 2
  - Dumped in river/lake 3
  - Used for fertilizer 4
  - No fixed place/dumped without burning or burying 5
  - Other 6
- Specify: \_\_\_\_\_

q2138 Does this school have electricity?

- Yes 1
- No 5 » skip to question q2142

q2139 What is the main source of this electricity?

- Public electricity 1
  - Communal electricity 2
  - Private electricity 3
  - Own generator 4
  - Battery/ Inverter 5
  - Kerosene/ diesel 6
  - Candle 7
  - Other 8
- Specify: \_\_\_\_\_

q2140 Has this electricity supply been continuously available to the school in the last 7 days?

- Yes 1 » skip to question q2142
- No 5

q2141 How many hours per day on average has electricity been cut in the last 7 days?

Hours per day:

q2142 Does this school have a library?

- Yes 1
- No 5 » skip to question q2145

q2143 How many books does this library have?

q2144 How many books does this school have for rental or loan to students?

q2145 Does this school have a science laboratory?

- Yes 1
- No 5

q2146 Does this school have a multi-media room?

- Yes 1
- No 5

q2147 In the last (2003-2004) school year, for each standard, how much did each student have to pay or contribute on average for:

Standard	Contributions to the school	Tuition and registration fees	Textbook purchase or rental	Extra classes	Uniforms	Other
	a	b	c	d	e	f
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						

q2148 Are there any conditions where students do not have to pay some or all of the fees? What are they?

- Select all that apply.
- Disabled 1
  - Orphan 2
  - Children from border areas 3
  - Low income 4
  - Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ 5
  - None 6
- » skip to question q2150

q2149 How many students in this school do not pay any fees?

q2150 Does this school provide adult education?

- Yes 1
  - No 5
- » go to question q2153

Subject	Is [SUBJECT] offered?		If yes in q2150, How many students are currently enrolled?
	Circle as appropriate		
	If no, » next subject		q2152
	Yes	No	q2151
1. Reading and writing	1	5	
2. Mathematics	1	5	
3. Vocational training	1	5	
4. Other - Specify: _____	1	5	

q2153 Are there any children of primary school age that do not attend primary school in this community?

- Yes 1
  - No 5
- » skip to question q2155

q2154 What is the main reason that these children are not attending primary school?

- School too far 1
- Cannot afford school fees 2
- Children are ill/handicapped 3
- School curriculum is too difficult 4
- Children not interested in school 5
- Parents not interested in school 6
- School is full / No places 7
- Other 8
- Specify \_\_\_\_\_

q2155 What do you think is the main problem with primary school education in this community?

- School supplies are insufficient 1
- Teachers are poorly paid 2
- School budget is too small 3
- Schools are over crowded 4
- Not enough textbooks 5
- Not enough desks 6
- Poor quality teachers 7
- Curriculum is not relevant 8
- Other 9
- Specify \_\_\_\_\_

q2156 Are there any children of secondary school age that do not attend secondary school in this community?

- Yes 1
  - No 5
- » skip to question q2158

q2157 What is the main reason that these children are not attending secondary school?

- School too far 1
- Cannot afford school fees 2
- Children are ill/handicapped 3
- School curriculum is too difficult 4
- Children not interested in school 5
- Parents not interested in school 6
- School is full / No places 7
- Other 8
- Specify \_\_\_\_\_

q2158 What do you think is the main problem with secondary school education in this community?

- School supplies are insufficient 1
- Teachers are poorly paid 2
- School budget is too small 3
- Schools are over crowded 4
- Not enough textbooks 5
- Not enough desks 6
- Poor quality teachers 7
- Curriculum is not relevant 8
- Other 9
- Specify \_\_\_\_\_

Integrated Household Living Conditions Survey in the Union of Myanmar

Community Questionnaire for Key Informants

MODULE 3 - HEALTH FACILITIES

q3001 State/Division identification code:

q3002 District identification code:

q3003 Township identification code:

q3004 Village tract/ward identification code:

q3005 Urban/Rural

Urban 1

Rural 2

q3006 Village/ward segment identification code:

q3007 Name of the facility: \_\_\_\_\_

q3008 Facility identification code (must be the same as in q0807c or q0808):

q3009 Date questionnaire was completed:  Day  Month 2004 Year

q3010 Informant's name \_\_\_\_\_

q3011 Informant's designation/department \_\_\_\_\_

q3012 Informant's title/position in the facility \_\_\_\_\_

q3013 How many years have you held this position?

q3014 How many years have you lived in this community?

q3015 How old are you?

q3016 What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

Less than primary school level	1
Less than high school	2
High school diploma	3
Post-secondary diploma	4
Bachelor's degree	5
Post-graduate degree	6

q3101 How many miles is this health facility from the center of [NAME OF VILLAGE/WARD]?

q3102 Is this health facility public or private?

Private	1
Public	2

q3103 What type of facility is this?

Township hospitals	1
Public specialised hospitals	2
Station hospitals	3
Rural health centers	4
Sub rural health centers	5
Maternal and child health centers	6
Specialised private clinics	7
Other private clinics	8
Traditional medicine hospitals and clinics	9
Private doctor	10
Private nurse or midwife	11
Other	12

Specify \_\_\_\_\_

q3104 In what year did this health facility first open?

q3105 How many days was this health facility open to in-patients during the last 30 days?   
(That is, to patients who stayed overnight.) *Write 0 if none: go to q3107*

q3106 How many beds are currently available to in-patients?

q3107 How many days was this health facility open to out-patients during the last 30 days?   
(That is, to patients who received care without staying overnight.)



q3112

	During the last 30 days, have the following drugs and medicines been available at this health facility?		If Yes in a:		
			What is the price (in kyats) of this drug?		
	Circle as appropriate		Value in Kyats	Quantity	Unit (code)
	a		b	c	d
	Yes	No			
1. Albendazole	1	5			
2. Aluminium hydroxide	1	5			
3. Amoxicilline	1	5			
4. Anti-snake venom serum for viper bite	1	5			
5. Aspirin	1	5			
6. Atropine	1	5			
7. Benzoic acid+salicylic acid	1	5			
8. Benzoin tincture	1	5			
9. Benzyl benzoate	1	5			
10. Chloramphenicol	1	5			
11. Chlorhexidine	1	5			
12. Chloroquine	1	5			
13. Chlorpheniramine	1	5			
14. Cloxacillin	1	5			
15. Condom male	1	5			
16. Condom female	1	5			
17. Co-trimoxazole	1	5			
18. Dextrose	1	5			
19. Ergometrine	1	5			
20. Erythromycin	1	5			
21. Ferrous salts	1	5			
22. Framycetin	1	5			
23. Frusemide	1	5			
24. Isoniazid	1	5			
25 .Mebendazole	1	5			
26 .Metronidazole	1	5			
27. Oral rehydration salts	1	5			
28. Paracematol	1	5			
29. Phenoxymethyl penicilline (Pen V)	1	5			
30. Prednisolone	1	5			
31. Primaquine	1	5			
32. Procaine penicilline	1	5			
33. Propranolol	1	5			
34. Pyrazinamide	1	5			
35. Quinine	1	5			
36. Salbutamol	1	5			
37. Tetanus vaccine	1	5			Per dose
38. BCG vaccine	1	5			Per dose
39. DPT vaccine	1	5			Per dose
40. Polio vaccine	1	5			Per dose
41. Measles vaccine	1	5			Per dose

Unit codes	
Milligram (mg)	1
CC (cubic centimeter)	2
Piece	3

q3113

	Does this facility have the capacity to do lab work for [...]?		IF YES:	IF NO:		
			What is the price charged to each patient?	For lab work not done here, is the patient referred elsewhere?	How far is the referral facility from this health center?	
	Circle as appropriate		Kyats	Circle as appropriate		
	a		b	c		d
	Yes	No		Yes	No	
1. Hemoglobin (Hb)	1	5		1	5	
2. Leucocit calculation	1	5		1	5	
3. Blood type calculation	1	5		1	5	
4. Eritrosit calculation	1	5		1	5	
5. Urin alysis	1	5		1	5	
6. Pregnancy test	1	5		1	5	
7. Feces examination	1	5		1	5	
8. Sputum examination	1	5		1	5	

q3114 Does this health facility have ...

		Circle as appropriate	
		Yes	No
1	equipment and supplies for sterilization	1	5
2	stethoscope for pregnant mothers	1	5
3	tensimeters	1	5
4	weighing scales for adults	1	5
5	weighing scales for infants	1	5
6	measures for body height	1	5
7	thermometer	1	5
8	delivery kit	1	5
9	forceps	1	5
10	vaginal speculum	1	5
11	sahli set	1	5
12	microscopes	1	5
13	centrifuges	1	5
14	refrigerator	1	5
15	alcohol antiseptic	1	5
16	bandages	1	5
17	oxygen tubes	1	5
18	incubators	1	5
19	minor surgery instruments	1	5
20	SSB Radios	1	5
21	infuse instruments and needles	1	5
22	disposable gloves	1	5
23	scissors	1	5
24	glemsa dyeing solutions	1	5
25	benedict solutions	1	5
26	wright solutions	1	5
27	protein urine tests (strips)	1	5
28	glucose urine tests (strips)	1	5

q3115 Does this health care facility have a maternity?

Yes 1  
No 5      » skip to question q3118

q3116 If yes, how many delivery beds are currently available?

□ □ □ □

q3117 Since Myanmar New Year 2004, how many births have been delivered at this facility?

□ □ □ □

q3118 At the beginning of Myanmar New Year 2004, how many (...) were working at the health facility?

	Total number	Number of which were working part-time	Number of which were female
	a	b	c
1	Doctors		
2	Specialist doctors		
3	Obstetric gynecologists		
4	Nurses		
5	Midwives		
6	Health assistants		
7	Traditional medicine practitioners		
8	Lady health visitors		
9	Traditional birth attendants		
10	Pharmacists		
11	Physiotherapists		
12	Dental surgeons		
13	Optometrists/ Eye specialists		
14	Technicians		
15	Community health workers		

q3119 How many (...) are currently working at the health facility?

	Total number a	Number of which were working part- time b	Number of which were female c
1	Doctors		
2	Specialist doctors		
3	Obstetric gynecologists		
4	Nurses		
5	Midwives		
6	Health assistants		
7	Traditional medicine practitioners		
8	Lady health visitors		
9	Traditional birth attendants		
10	Pharmacists		
11	Physiotherapists		
12	Dental surgeons		
13	Optometrists/ Eye specialists		
14	Technicians		
15	Community health workers		

q3120 Are there any positions for which the health facility is currently recruiting?

Yes 1  
No 5 » skip to question q3122

q3121 If yes, how many?

	Number of full- time positions a	Number of part-time positions b
1	Doctors	
2	Specialist doctors	
3	Obstetric gynecologists	
4	Nurses	
5	Midwives	
6	Health assistants	
7	Traditional medicine practitioners	
8	Lady health visitors	
9	Traditional birth attendants	
10	Pharmacists	
11	Physiotherapists	
12	Dental surgeons	
13	Optometrists/ Eye specialists	
14	Technicians	
15	Community health workers	

q3122 What is the main source of drinking water used in the health facility?

Private tap water inside the health facility 1 » skip to question q3125  
 Private tap water outside the health facility 2  
 Public tap/stand pipe 3  
 Tube well, borehole or pump 4  
 Protected hand dug well (with fence or lid) 5  
 Protected spring/pond (with fence) or rainwater (with lid) 6  
 Commercial bottled drinking water 7  
 Water sold by any mean (e.g. truck, cart, ... etc) 8  
 Unprotected hand dug well (no fence nor lid) 9  
 Unprotected spring/pond (no fence) or rainwater (no lid) 10  
 River / stream 11  
 Lake / dam 12  
 Other 13  
 Specify: \_\_\_\_\_  
 No drinking water at health facility 14 » skip to question q3125

q3123 **How many minutes does it usually take for someone to get to this source of drinking water, get water and come back on foot?**

Minutes to water source:

--	--	--	--

q3124 **For which season(s) is the water source available?**

	Yes	No
1 Summer	1	5
2 Rainy season	1	5
3 Cold season	1	5

q3125 **What toilet facilities are available for use at this facility?**

- Flush toilet connected to sewage system or septic tank 1
  - Pour flush toilet with water seal 2
  - Covered pit latrine with foot step lid 3
  - Indirect covered pit latrine without foot step lid 4
  - Direct covered pit latrine without foot step lid 5
  - Open pit latrine 6
  - Bucket/Pan latrine 7
  - Surface latrine 8
  - No facilities (bush, field, river or stream) 9
  - Other 10
- Specify: \_\_\_\_\_

» skip to question q3127

q3126 **Are these toilet facilities available for patients as well as staff?**

- Patients and staff 1
- Staff only 5

q3127 **How does the health facility dispose of most of its garbage?**

- Collected by garbage truck/Public dump 1
  - Burnt/buried 2
  - Dumped in river/lake 3
  - Used for fertilizer 4
  - No fixed place/dumped without burning or burying 5
  - Other 6
- Specify: \_\_\_\_\_

q3128 **Does this health facility have electricity?**

- Yes 1
- No 5

» End of module.

q3129 **What is the main source of this electricity?**

- Public electricity 1
  - Communal electricity 2
  - Private electricity 3
  - Own generator 4
  - Battery/ Inverter 5
  - Kerosene/ diesel 6
  - Candle 7
  - Other 8
- Specify: \_\_\_\_\_

q3130 **Has this electricity supply been continuously available to this facility in the last 7 days?**

- Yes 1
- No 5

» End of module.

q3131 **How many hours per day on average has electricity been cut in the last 7 days?**

Hours per day

--	--	--





q4104

		During the last 30 days, have the following drugs and medicines been available at this pharmacy?		If Yes in a:		
				What is the price (in kyats) of this drug?		
		Circle as appropriate		Value in Kyats	Quantity	Unit (code)
a		b	c	d		
Yes		No				
1	Albendazole	1	5			
2	Aluminium hydroxide	1	5			
3	Amoxicilline	1	5			
4	Anti-snake venom serum for viper bite	1	5			
5	Aspirin	1	5			
6	Atropine	1	5			
7	Benzoic acid+salicylic acid	1	5			
8	Benzoin tincture	1	5			
9	Benzyl benzoate	1	5			
10	Chloramphenicol	1	5			
11	Chlorhexidine	1	5			
12	Chloroquine	1	5			
13	Chlorpheniramine	1	5			
14	Cloxacillin	1	5			
15	Condom male	1	5			
16	Condom female	1	5			
17	Co-trimoxazole	1	5			
18	Dextrose	1	5			
19	Ergometrine	1	5			
20	Erythromycin	1	5			
21	Ferrous salts	1	5			
22	Framycetin	1	5			
23	Frusemide	1	5			
24	Isoniazid	1	5			
25	Mebendazole	1	5			
26	Metronidazole	1	5			
27	Oral rehydration salts	1	5			
28	Paracematol	1	5			
29	Phenoxymethyl penicilline (Pen V)	1	5			
30	Prednisolone	1	5			
31	Primaquine	1	5			
32	Procaine penicilline	1	5			
33	Propranolol	1	5			
34	Pyrazinamide	1	5			
35	Quinine	1	5			
36	Salbutamol	1	5			
37	Tetanus vaccine	1	5			

Unit codes	
Milligram (mg)	1
CC (cubic centimeter)	2
Piece	3

q4105 Are there any other pharmacies in this village/ward? Yes 1 No 5 » Exit module

If yes: Can you please help me identify them.

i. Name	ii. Address	Pharmacy ID code
a _____	_____	<input type="text"/>
b _____	_____	<input type="text"/>

Please complete a Pharmacy Questionnaire for each additional pharmacy identified in the same village/ward.

**APPENDIX 3:  
COMMUNITY PRICE QUESTIONNAIRE**



**INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT  
IN THE UNION OF MYANMAR**

**Community Price Questionnaire**

**A. Identification of the market**

A 1	STATE/DIVISION (S/D)	Code			
A 2	DISTRICT				
A 3	TOWNSHIP (TW)				
A 4	WARD/VILLAGE TRACT(W/VT) .....				
A 5	URBAN/RURAL      1. Urban      2. Rural				
A 6	WARD SEGMENT/VILLAGE.....				
A 7	NAME OF MARKET.....				

**Instructions:**

- 1) The community price survey should be undertaken in the market where most households in the ward/village buy the majority of their food products (as determined by the Key Informants Survey for the same ward/village). Usually this will be at the local market, and in some cases at the regional market.
- 2) The questionnaire should be completed by a (lady) enumerator coming from the same local area, in order to minimise potential biases in respondents' answers.
- 3) Prices should be surveyed in 3 different locations for each item.
- 4) Please identify all shops/stands/vendors/ service provider visited towards completion of the Price Questionnaire in each ward/village.

**B. Identification of locations (shops/stands/vendor/ service provider)**

Shop/stand/ vendor/ service provider ID	Date of visit		Location of market/ service provider		Type of shop/ service provider		Shop/stand/ vendor/ service provider ID	Date of visit		Location of market/ service provider		Type of shop/ service provider	
	Day (DD)	Month (MM)	Local 1 Other village/ward 2 Town 3 City 4 Other (Specify) 5	Code	Street vendor at market 1 Stand at the market 2 Shop (in a building) 3 Home shop 4 Supermarket 5 Public service provider 6 Private service provider 7 Other (Specify) 8	Code		Day (DD)	Month (MM)	Local 1 Other village/ward 2 Town 3 City 4 Other (Specify) 5	Code	Street vendor at market 1 Stand at the market 2 Shop (in a building) 3 Home shop 4 Supermarket 5 Public service provider 6 Private service provider 7 Other (Specify) 8	Code
B1		B2		B3		B1		B2		B3			
01							21						
02							22						
03							23						
04							24						
05							25						
06							26						
07							27						
08							28						
09							29						
10							30						
11							31						
12							32						
13							33						
14							34						
15							35						
16							36						
17							37						
18							38						
19							39						
20							40						

**Price Questionnaire**

Sr. No.	Item Code	Description of item	Product type (Brand/Quality/Type)	Unit	Market unit price						Remark
					Price 1		Price 2		Price 3		
					Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand / vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	
					a	b	c	d	e	f	
		<b>Pulses, beans, nuts and seeds</b>									
01	510-01	Pegyi (lablab beans)	Medium quality	1 Viss							
02	510-02	Pegya	Medium quality	1 Viss							
03	510-03	Pepyin	Medium quality	1 Viss							
04	510-04	Pe poke	Medium quality	1 Viss							
05	510-05	Sadawpe (green peas)	Medium quality	1 Viss							
06	510-06	Gram (Chick pea)	Sprit	1 Viss							
07	510-07	Green gram (Pedesane)	In husk	1 Viss							
08	510-08	Black gram (Matpe)	Medium quality	1 Viss							
09	510-09	Penilay (Peyaza)	Small size	1 Viss							
10	510-10	Butter Bean	Medium quality	1 Viss							
11	510-11	Boiled Pea (any kind of peas)	Local variety	1 Viss							
12	510-12	Sesame	Local variety	1 Viss							
13	510-13	Cashew nuts	Local variety	1 Viss							
14	510-14	Groundnut without shell	Local variety	1 Viss							
15	510-15	Coconut	Medium quality	1 Unit							
		<b>Meat, dairy, eggs</b>									
16	511-01	Chicken	Whole	1 Viss							
17	511-02	Duck	Whole	1 Viss							
18	511-03	Beef	Boneless	1 Viss							
19	511-04	Pork	Lap	1 Viss							
20	511-05	Mutton	Boneless	1 Viss							
21	511-06	Dried Meat	Boneless	1 Viss							
22	511-07	Chicken eggs	Medium size	Number							
23	511-08	Duck eggs	Medium size	Number							
24	511-09	Quail eggs	Medium size	Number							
25	511-11	Fresh milk	Pure	1 Viss							

**Price Questionnaire**

Sr. No.	Item Code	Description of item	Product type (Brand/Quality/Type)	Unit	Market unit price						Remark
					Price 1		Price 2		Price 3		
					Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand / vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	
					a	b	c	d	e	f	
		<b>Fish and other seafood</b>									
26	512-01	Ngamyitchin	60-70 tickles	1 Viss							
27	512-02	Ngayin	60-70 tickles	1 Viss							
28	512-03	Ngayant	30-40 tickles	1 Viss							
29	512-04	Ngakhu	10-15 tickles	1 Viss							
30	512-05	Ngayyee	Medium size	1 Viss							
31	512-06	Ngapyayma	Medium size	1 Viss							
32	512-07	Ngaton/ Ngamyinn	Fresh	1 Viss							
33	512-08	Ngathalauk	60-70 tickles	1 Viss							
34	512-09	Fish meat	Medium quality	1 Viss							
35	512-10A	Nga Bell Phyu	small river fishes (<= 4")	1 Viss							
36	512-10B	Nga Ta Le Thoe	small river fishes (<= 4")	1 Viss							
37	512-10C	Nga Byat	small river fishes (<= 4")	1 Viss							
38	512-10D	Nga Tang Jade	small river fishes (<= 4")	1 Viss							
39	512-11A	Nga Pon Nar	medium river fishes (5" - 10")	1 Viss							
40	512-11B	Nga Zin Yain	medium river fishes (5" - 10")	1 Viss							
41	512-12	Nga Butt	large river fishes (11+)"	1 Viss							
42	512-13	Kakatit	20-30 tickles	1 Viss							
43	512-14	Ngamoke	10 tickles	1 Viss							
44	512-15	Ngashwe	Fresh	1 Viss							
45	512-16	Ngapokethin	Medium size	1 Viss							
46	512-17	Sardine (All Kinds)	Medium size	1 Viss							
47	512-18	Pazun Kyawt	Fresh	1 Viss							
48	512-19	Pazun Doke	2-5 tickles	1 Viss							
49	512-20	Squid and like sea fishes	Medium quality	1 Viss							

**Price Questionnaire**

Sr. No.	Item Code	Description of item	Product type (Brand/Quality/Type)	Unit	Market unit price						Remark
					Price 1		Price 2		Price 3		
					Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand / vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	
					a	b	c	d	e	f	
50	512-24	Nga Yantchawk	Medium size	1 Viss							
51	512-25	Other dried small river fish (<=4")	Medium quality	1 Viss							
66	512-26	Other dried medium and above river fish (5+")	Medium quality	1 Viss							
67	512-27	Ngakunshutchawk	Medium size	1 Viss							
68	512-28	Other dried small sea water fish (<=4")	Medium quality	1 Viss							
69	512-29	Other dried medium and above sea water fish (5+")	Medium quality	1 Viss							
70	512-30	Dried Prawns	Medium size	1 Viss							
71	512-31	Shrimp paste	2nd class	1 Viss							
72	512-32	Fish/ shrimp sauce	Medium Quality	1 Viss							
73	512-33	Ngapiyae	Three mixture	1 Viss							
74	512-34	Nagpikaung/ Salted fish	Ngakhu/Ngagee	1 Viss							
		<b>Roots and tubers</b>									
75	513-01	Sweet potatoes	Medium size	1 Viss							
76	513-02	Potatoes	Medium size	1 Viss							
77	513-03	Yams	Medium size	1 Viss							
78	513-04	Radish	Medium size	1 Viss							
79	513-05	Taro	Medium size	1 Viss							
		<b>Vegetables</b>									
80	514-01	Gourd	Medium size	Number							
81	514-02	Pumpkin	Medium size	Number							
82	514-03	Ash pumpkin	Medium size	Number							
83	514-04	Brinjal/ Egg plant	Medium size	Number							
84	514-05	Tomato	Medium size	1 Viss							
85	514-06	Cabbage	Medium size	Number							
86	514-07	Cauliflower	4-5 inch diameter	Number							
87	514-08	Chayote	Medium size	Number							



**Price Questionnaire**

Sr. No.	Item Code	Description of item	Product type (Brand/Quality/Type)	Unit	Market unit price						Remark
					Price 1		Price 2		Price 3		
					Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand / vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	
					a	b	c	d	e	f	
88	514-09	Water leaf	Fresh	8-10 stems (pack)							
89	514-10	Roselle leaf	Fresh	8-10 stems (pack)							
90	514-11	Horseradish leaf	Fresh	4-5 stems (pack)							
91	514-12	Radish leaf	Fresh	5 stems (pack)							
92	514-13	Pumpkin leaf	Fresh	5 stems (pack)							
93	514-14	Cucumber	Medium size	Number							
94	514-15	Horseradish	Medium size	4-5 units (hand)							
95	514-16	Bean/ Long bean	Medium size	10 stems (pack)							
96	514-17	Bamboo shoots	Normal	1 Viss							
97	514-18	Bean sprouts	Fresh	1 Viss							
98	514-19	Carots	1 inch diameter	1 Viss							
99	514-20	Lettuce	Fresh	8-10stems(Bundle)							
100	514-21	Chillie/ pepper/ sweet pepper	Medium size	1 Viss							
101	514-22	Lime	Medium size	Number							
		<b>Fruits</b>									
102	515-01	Banana	Medium size	Hand (15 units)							
103	515-02	Papaya	Medium size	Number							
104	515-03	Citruses (oranges, grapefruit, lemon, etc.)	Medium size	Number							
105	515-04	Guava	Medium size	Number							
106	515-05	Watermelon	Medium size	Number							
107	515-06	Rambutan (Kyetmouk)	Fresh	hand (10 units)							
108	515-07	Pineapples	Medium size	Number							
109	515-08	Mangoes	Fresh, Medium size	Number							
110	515-09	Custard Apple	Fresh, Medium size	Number							
111	515-10	Mangosteens	Medium size	Number							
112	515-11	Durian	Medium size	Number							
113	515-12	Apple	Medium size	Number							
114	515-13	Pear	Medium size	Number							

**Price Questionnaire**

Sr. No.	Item Code	Description of item	Product type (Brand/Quality/Type)	Unit	Market unit price						Remark
					Price 1		Price 2		Price 3		
					Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand / vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	
					a	b	c	d	e	f	
		<b>Spices and condiments</b>									
115	516-01	Dried chilies	Short	1 Viss							
116	516-02	Chilly powder	Fresh	1 Viss							
117	516-03	Lemon grass	5 number/ bundle	Bundle							
118	516-04	Onions	Medium size	1 Viss							
119	516-05	Garlic	Multiple	1 Viss							
120	516-06	Tumeric powder	Normal	1 Viss							
121	516-07	Ginger	Medium size	1 Viss							
122	516-08	Salt	Iodine Salt	1 Viss							
123	516-09	Seasoning powder	50 grams	small packet							
		<b>Other food products</b>									
124	517-01	Dried rice noodle	Local made	1 Viss							
125	517-02	Dried wheat noodle	Local made	1 Viss							
126	517-03	Rice vermicelli	Local made	1 Viss							
127	517-04	Bread	Medium size	Number							
128	517-05	Cake	Normal size	Number							
129	517-06	Biscuits	Local made	packet							
		<b>Alcoholic beverages</b>									
130	520-01	Beer	Myanmar	750 ml bottle							
131	520-02	Toddy alcohol	Local made	750 ml bottle							
132	520-03	Liquors	Old brandy Group	750 ml bottle							

**Price Questionnaire**

Sr. No.	Item Code	Description of item	Product type (Brand/Quality/Type)	Unit	Market unit price						Remark
					Price 1		Price 2		Price 3		
					Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand / vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	
					a	b	c	d	e	f	
		<b>Food and beverages taken outside home</b>									
133	521-01	Fried rice	With Boiled Pea	Plate							
134	521-02	Fried bean curd (tohu)	Normal	Bowl							
135	521-03	Myanmar vermicelli (for breakfast)	Without fritters	Plate							
136	521-04	Nan with boiled bean	Normal	Number							
137	521-05	Butter spread nan/bread	Normal	Number							
138	521-06	Palata (parala - an Indian pancake)	Normal size	Number							
139	521-07	Ekyarkway	Normal size	Number							
140	521-08	Samosa (fried stuffed pastry)	Normal size	Number							
141	521-09	Mohingar/ Nhyat noodle	Without fritters	Bowl							
142	521-10A	Bane Moke Pan Cake (traditional snacks)	Normal size	Number							
143	521-10B	Khauk Moke (traditional snacks)	Normal size	Number							
144	521-11	Pauksi (Chinese steamed bun with stuffing)	With poke meat	Number							
145	521-12	Rice noodle/vermicelli salad/soup	Normal	Bowl							
146	521-13	Wheat noodle salad/soup	Normal	Bowl							
147	521-14	Fried noodle/ Cutkyikite	Normal	Plate							
148	521-15	Shan noodle/ Mie Shay	Normal	Bowl							
149	521-16	Hot tofu	Normal	Bowl							
150	521-17	Fried snack (gourd/ pulses ... etc.)	Normal size	Number							
151	521-19	Brewed tea/coffee taken outside home	Normal	Cup							
152	521-20	Softdrinks and/or juices taken outside home	Local made	Bottle/ Cup							
153	521-21	Bottled water taken outside home	Local made	1 Lit bottle							
154	521-22	Alcoholic beverages taken outside home	Local made	Pac							

Identification: SD   District   Township    W/VT    WS/V

**Price Questionnaire**

Sr. No.	Item Code	Description of item	Product type (Brand/Quality/Type)	Unit	Market unit price						Remark
					Price 1		Price 2		Price 3		
					Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand / vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	
					a	b	c	d	e	f	
		<b>Rice and cereals</b>									
01	530-01	Rice (Ngasein)	25%	1 Pyi							
02	530-02	Rice (Emata)	25%	1 Pyi							
03	530-03	Rice (Medone)	Medium quality	1 Pyi							
04	530-04	Rice (Nga kywe)	Medium quality	1 Pyi							
05	530-05	Kaukhnyin (Sticky Rice)	Local variety	1 Pyi							
06	530-06	Maize seeds (dry)	Seeds	1 Viss							
07	530-07	Flour Rice	Domestic	1 Viss							
08	530-08	Flour Wheat	Domestic	1 Viss							
		<b>Oil and fats</b>									
24	531-01	Groundnut oil	Local produce	1 Viss							
25	531-02	Sesamum oil	Local produce	1 Viss							
26	531-03	Palm oil	Imported from Malaysia	1 Viss							
27	531-04	Mustard oil	Local produce	1 Viss							
28	531-05	Sunflower oil	Local produce	1 Viss							
29	531-06	Ghee	Local produce	1 Viss							

Identification: SD  District  Township  W/VT  WS/V

**Price Questionnaire**

Sr. No.	Item Code	Description of item	Product type (Brand/Quality/Type)	Unit	Market unit price						Remark
					Price 1		Price 2		Price 3		
					Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand / vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	Unit Price (Kyats)	Shop/stand/ vendor code	
					a	b	c	d	e	f	
		<b>Milk products</b>									
155	532-01	Butter	Local made	1 Viss							
156	532-02	Milk powder	Nwani	Pack							
157	532-03	Branded condensed milk	Brand	Tin							
158	532-04	Domestic condensed milk	Local made	1 Viss							
159	532-05	Formula milk for infants	500 gm. Dumex	Tin/ Pack							
		<b>Other food items</b>									
160	533-01	Green tea leaves	Fresh	1 Viss							
161	533-02	Coffee (grinded or beans)	Local variety	1 Pound							
162	533-03	Sugar	Local produced	1 Viss							
163	533-04	Palm jaggery	Medium size	1 Viss							
164	533-05	Cane jaggery	Medium size	1 Viss							
165	533-06	Pickled tea	Fresh	1 Viss							
166	533-07	Fritters with pea	Local made	1 Viss							
167	533-08	Betel leaves	Fresh	1 Viss							
168	533-09	Areaca nuts/ Betel nuts	Medium size	1 Viss							
169	533-10A	Coffee mix	Super	Small Packet							
170	533-10B	Tea mix	Royal	Small Packet							
171	533-11	Cereal mix	Super	Small Packet							
172	533-12	Ovaltine, horlick, etc.	India	Bottle/ Packet							
173	533-13	Non-dairy creamer	India	Packet							

**Price Questionnaire**

Sr. No.	Item Code	Description of item	Product type (Brand/Quality/Type)	Unit	Market unit price/ Service cost						Remark
					Price/ Cost 1		Price/ Cost 2		Price/ Cost 3		
					Unit Price/ Cost (Kyats)	Shop/ service provider code	Unit Price/ Cost (Kyats)	Shop/ service provider code	Unit Price/ Cost (Kyats)	Shop/ service provider code	
					a	b	c	d	e	f	
		<b>Energy for household use</b>									
174	540-01	Firewood	Local	Bundle							
175	540-02	Charcoal		1 Viss							
176	540-03	Kerosene		1 gallon							
177	540-04	Diesel		1 gallon							
178	540-05	Gas (propane or other gases)		1 Viss							
179	540-06	Public electricity	220 volts	1 Unit meter							
180	540-07	Electricity from private source	100 watts	1 night							
181	540-08	Candles	32 sticks	1 packet							
182	540-09	Charges for Battery charging	6/ 12 volts battery	1 time used							
		<b>Water</b>									
183	541-01	Drinking water		1 gallon							
184	541-02	Water for other use (cooking, washing)		4 gallons							
		<b>Personal apparel</b>									
185	542-01	Thanakha (solid)	Wet	1 viss							
186	542-02	Thanakha (ready made)	Local made	1 unit							
187	542-03	Tooth paste	100 mg, Thailand	1 unit							
188	542-04	Personal soap	Lux, Median size	1 unit							
189	542-05	Cleaning materials and laundry supply	Shwe wa	1 stick							
190	542-06	Shampoo	Thailand	1 small packet							
191	542-07	Haircut, hair dressing, beauty parlors		1 visit							
		<b>Medicines/drugs (Including traditional medicine)</b>									
192	543-01	Ingredients for home remedies (Spirit)	Industry (1)	1 bottle							
193	543-02	Medicines with voucher (Paracetamol)	BPI	100 tablets							
194	543-03	Other medicines/drugs (Vitamin Tablets)	Burplex or equivalent	100 tablets							
195	543-04	Other health care non-durables (bandages)	Industry (1)	1 medium roll							
		<b>Local transport (daily travel)</b>									
196	544-01	Local bus daily travel	shortest	1 trip							
197	544-02	Inter-city bus (for same-day travel)	Nearest town	1 trip							
198	544-03	Taxi (for same-day travel)	short	1 trip							
199	544-04	Trishaw/horse cart (for same-day travel)	usual	1 mile							
200	544-05	Motor vehicle permanent rental for family use	saloon/pickup	1 month							
201	544-06	Petrol/Diesel for family cars		1 gallon							
202	544-07	Maintenance and repairs for transportation vehicles (car, bicycle)	Minor	Time							

**Price Questionnaire**

Sr. No.	Item Code	Description of item	Product type (Brand/Quality/Type)	Unit	Market unit price/ Service cost						Remark
					Price/ Cost 1		Price/ Cost 2		Price/ Cost 3		
					Unit Price/ Cost (Kyats)	Shop/ service provider code	Unit Price/ Cost (Kyats)	Shop/ service provider code	Unit Price/ Cost (Kyats)	Shop/ service provider code	
					a	b	c	d	e	f	
		<b>Other non-food items</b>									
203	545-01	Telephone line services (including rental fees from other)		1 month							
204	545-02	Mobile phone services (including rental fees from other)		1 month							
205	545-03	Computer services (including rental fees from other)		1 month							
206	545-04	Internet/e-mail services		1 hour							
207	545-05	Satellite services		1 year							
208	545-06	Newspapers or journal or magazines (purchased or rent)		1 month							
209	545-07	Garbage disposal services		1 time							
210	545-08	Postal services	Domestic	1 time							
211	545-09	Cinema, video house, video tape (purchased or rent)		1 visit							
212	545-10	Cigarettes, cigars	20 pieces	1 packet							
213	545-11	Cheroot	Local brand	100 pieces							
214	545-12	Betel quid		1 piece							
215	545-13	Sporting activities		1 visit							
216	545-14	Other entertainments		1 visit							
217	545-15	Lottery expense (any)		1 time							
		<b>Clothing and other apparel</b>									
218	550-01A	Men Longyi		1 piece							
219	550-01B	Women Longyi		1 piece							
220	550-01C	Men shirt		1 piece							
221	550-02A	slippers rubber		1 pair							
222	550-02B	slipper leather/cloth		1 pair							
223	550-03A	Cloth, fabric and materials (excluding for school uniforms)		1 yard							
224	550-03B	Pae taik		1 yard							
225	550-03C	Vest		1 piece							
226	550-04A	Tailoring men shirt		1 piece							
227	550-04B	Tailoring women wear		1 piece							
228	550-05A	School uniforms (boy)		1 set							
229	550-05B	School uniforms (girl)		1 set							
230	550-06	Umbrella	Pigeon, Thailand	1 piece							
231	550-07	Gold jewelry, jems and precious stones		1 piece							
232	550-08	Watch	Medium Quality	1 piece							

**Price Questionnaire**

Sr. No.	Item Code	Description of item	Product type (Brand/Quality/Type)	Unit	Market unit price/ Service cost						Remark
					Price/ Cost 1		Price/ Cost 2		Price/ Cost 3		
					Unit Price/ Cost (Kyats)	Shop/ service provider code	Unit Price/ Cost (Kyats)	Shop/ service provider code	Unit Price/ Cost (Kyats)	Shop/ service provider code	
					a	b	c	d	e	f	
<b>Home equipment</b>											
233	551-01	Blankets, linen, bedclothes, curtains	Domestic	1 piece							
234	551-02	Crockery, pots, pans, glasses, dishes	Domestic	1 set							
235	551-03	Mosquito nets	Domestic	1 piece							
236	551-04	Insecticides/ products that kill mosquitoes	Mar/Jumbo/..	1 packet							
237	551-05	Mattress, sleeping mats	3X6 feet	1 piece							
238	551-06	Household equipment repairs	any minor repair	1 time							
<b>House rent and repair</b>											
239	552-01	House mortgage payment		Monthly							
240	552-02	Bamboo material for house repair/additions	Local	100							
241	552-03	House repairs excluding bamboo material	Local made	100							
242	552-04	House additions excluding bamboo material (e.g. new room)	Inn/Kanyin	1 ton							
243	552-05	Property/ground taxes	with skill	6 months							
<b>Health (Including traditional medicine)</b>											
244	553-01	Personal health/accident insurance		1 year							
245	553-02	In patient stay/long-term care in public hospital (include all costs)		1 day							
246	553-03	In patient stay/long-term care in private clinic (include all costs)		1 day							
247	553-04	Out patient care at public hospital/health center/clinic		1 visit							
248	553-05	Out patient care at private hospital/health center/clinic		1 visit							
249	553-06	Home visit by doctor or other health professional		1 visit							
250	553-07	Dental care		1 visit							
251	553-08	Care from traditional healer		1 visit							
252	553-09	Medical devices (eye glasses, hearing aids, etc.)	Ready made	1 piece							
<b>Education (including pre-school and adult education)</b>											
253	554-01	Primary School transportation costs		1 month							
254	554-02	4 grade School fees (tuition, admission)		1 year							
255	554-03	primary level Contributions to the school		1 year							
256	554-04	4 grade set of Text books		1 student							
257	554-05	4 grade School stationeries (school bags, exercise books, pencils/pen, erasers)		1 student							
258	554-06	4 grade Private tutoring		1 month							
259	554-07	High school Boarding		1 month							



Identification: SD   District   Township   W/VT   WS/V

**Price Questionnaire**

Sr. No.	Item Code	Description of item	Product type (Brand/Quality/Type)	Unit	Market unit price/ Service cost						Remark
					Price/ Cost 1		Price/ Cost 2		Price/ Cost 3		
					Unit Price/ Cost (Kyats)	Shop/ service provider code	Unit Price/ Cost (Kyats)	Shop/ service provider code	Unit Price/ Cost (Kyats)	Shop/ service provider code	
					a	b	c	d	e	f	
		<b>Travel/trips (Overnight travel)</b>									
260	555-01	Long distance bus/ship travel	Shortest	1 trip							
261	555-02	Railway fare (for overnight travel)	nearest town	1 trip							
262	555-03	Other long distance transport (plane)	Usual	1 trip							
263	555-04	Lodging and meal expenses (during travel)		1 night							
264	555-05	Other travelling expenses in overnight travel	Usual	1 trip							
		<b>Other</b>									
265	556-01	Household worker services		1 month							



**APPENDIX 4:  
TOWNSHIP PROFILE QUESTIONNAIRE**







**SOCIO-ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURES Cont'**

	6. DENTAL SURGEONS.....				
	7. OPTOMETRISTS / EYE SPECIALISTS .....				
	8. OBSTETRIC GYNECOLOGISTS .....				
	9. PHYSIOTHERAPISTS .....				
	10. TECHNICIANS .....				
A.37	1. STATION HOSPITALS.....				
	2.DOCTORS .....				
	3.HEALTH ASSISTANTS .....				
	4.LADY HEALTH VISITORS .....				
	5. NURSES .....				
	6. MIDWIVES .....				
	7.DENTAL SURGEONS.....				
	8.OPTOMETRISTS / EYE SPECIALISTS .....				
	9.OBSTETRIC GYNECOLOGISTS .....				
	10.PHYSIOTHERAPISTS .....				
	11. TECHNICIANS .....				
A.38	1. RURAL HEALTH CENTERS.....				
	2. HEALTH ASSISTANTS .....				
	3. LADY HEALTH VISITORS .....				
	4. NURSES.....				
	5. MIDWIVES .....				
	6. AUXILIARY MIDWIVES .....				
	7. COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS .....				
	8. TECHNICIANS .....				
A.39	1. SUB RURAL HEALTH CENTERS.....				
	2. NURSES.....				
	3. MIDWIVES .....				
	4. AUXILIARY MIDWIVES .....				
	5. COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS .....				
A.40	1. MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH CENTERS.....				
	2. DOCTOR.....				
	3. NURSES.....				
	4. LADY HEALTH VISITORS.....				
	5. MIDWIVES .....				
A.41	1. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY HEALTH CENTERS.....				
	2. DOCTOR .....				
	3. DENTAL SURGEONS .....				
	4. NURSES.....				
	5. LADY HEALTH VISITORS.....				
	6. MIDWIVES .....				
A.42	1. PRIVATE CLINICS.....				
	2. SPECIALIST DOCTORS.....				
	3. DOCTORS .....				
	4. NURSES.....				
	5. MIDWIVES .....				
	6. DENTAL SURGEONS.....				
	7. OPTOMETRISTS / EYE SPECIALISTS .....				

**SOCIO-ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURES Cont'**

	8. OBSTETRIC GYNECOLOGISTS .....								
	9. PHYSIOTHERAPISTS .....								
	10. TECHNICIANS .....								
A.43	1. TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANTS .....								
A.44	1. TRADITIONAL MEDICINE HOSPITALS / CLINICS .....								
A.45	1. DRUG STORES .....								
A.46	1. PLAY GROUNDS AND GARDENS.....								
A.47	1. WELLS/ GRAVITY FLOW SOURCE.....								
A.48	1. TUBE WELLS.....								
A.49	1. LAKES .....								
A.50	1. DAMS/ WEIRS .....								
A.51	1. MARKETS.....								
A.52	1. LOCAL MARKETS.....								
A.53	1. BANKS.....								
A.54	1. GOVERNMENT FACTORIES.....								
A.55	1. PRIVATE FACTORIES.....								
A.56	1. PRIVATE SMALL SCALE ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES.....								
A.57	1. STREETS IN MILES .....								
	2. BITUMINOUS ROAD IN MILES .....								
	3. GRAVEL ROAD IN MILES .....								
	4. LATERITE ROAD IN MILES .....								
	5. EARTH ROAD IN MILES .....								
A.58	1. BRIDGES.....								
	2. 20 - 180 FEET LENGTH BRIDGES.....								
	3. 181 - 500 FEET LENGTH BRIDGES.....								
	4. 501 - 1000 FEET LENGTH BRIDGES.....								
	5. OVER 1000 FEET LENGTH BRIDGES.....								
A.59	1. TRANSPORTATION MODE.....								
A.60	1. MOTOR VEHICLES FOR TRANSPORT.....								
A.61	1. MOTOR BOATS FOR TRANSPORT.....								
A.62	1. AIRPORTS.....								
	2. AIRPORTS UNDER CONSTRUCTION.....								
A.63	1. PORTS.....								
A.64	1. RAILWAY STATIONS .....								
A.65	1. FARMERS .....								
A.66	1. PRODUCERS .....								
A.67	1. TRADERS .....								
A.68	1. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.....								
A.69	1. CASUAL LABORERS.....								
A.70	1. COOPERATIVE SOCIETIES .....								
A.71	1. FIRE BRIGADE .....								
A.72	1. MATERNAL AND CHILD WELFARE ASSOCIATIONS.....								
A.73	1. COMMUNITY BASED ASSOCIATIONS .....								
A.74	1. RED CROSS SOCIETIES .....								
A.75	1. WOMEN AFFAIR ASSOCIATIONS.....								
A.76	1. MICRO FINANCE ESTABLISHED.....								



SOCIO-ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURES Cont'																																										
A.77	1. PAWN SHOPS.....	<table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																																								
A.78	1. HOUSES WITH ELECTRICITY.....																																									
	2. MONTHLY ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION UNITS .....																																									
A.79	1. HOUSES WITH TELEPHONES .....																																									
	2. TELEPHONES .....																																									
	3. MOBILE PHONES (CDMA / GSM) .....																																									
A.80	1. POST AND TELEGRAPH OFFICES.....																																									
A.81	1. LIBRARIES.....																																									

Enumerator  
 Name .....  
 Date .....  
 Remark.....

Supervisor  
 Name .....  
 Date .....  
 Remark .....



**APPENDIX 5:  
CONVERSION FACTORS OF EACH FOOD ITEM IN KG**



Table A5 (continued): Conversion factors of each food item in Kg

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Local unit used on the questionnaire	Gram equivalent to local unit
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	51001	Pegy (lablab beans)	Tickles	16.3293
2	51002	Pegya	Tickles	16.3293
3	51003	Pepeyin	Tickles	16.3293
4	51004	Pe poke	Tickles	16.3293
5	51005	Sadawpe (green peas)	Tickles	16.3293
6	51006	Gram (Chick pea)	Tickles	16.3293
7	51007	Green gram (Pedesane)	Tickles	16.3293
8	51008	Black gram (Matpe)	Tickles	16.3293
9	51009	Penilay (Peyaza)	Tickles	16.3293
10	51010	Butter Bean	Tickles	16.3293
11	51011	Boiled Pea (any kind of peas)	Tickles	16.3293
12	51012	Sesame	Tickles	16.3293
13	51013	Cashew nuts	Tickles	16.3293
14	51014	Groundnut without shell	Tickles	16.3293
15	51015	Coconut	Number	163.0000
16	51101	Chicken	Tickles	12.2470
17	51102	Duck	Tickles	11.4305
18	51103	Beef	Tickles	16.3293
19	51104	Pork	Tickles	16.3293
20	51105	Mutton	Tickles	16.3293
21	51106	Dried Meat	Tickles	16.3293
22	51107	Chicken eggs	Number	50.0000
23	51108	Duck eggs	Number	60.0000
24	51109	Quail eggs	Number	12.0000
25	51111	Fresh milk	Tickles	16.3293
26	51201	Ngamyitchin	Tickles	16.3293
27	51202	Ngagyin	Tickles	16.3293
28	51203	Ngayant	Tickles	16.3293
29	51204	Ngakhu	Tickles	16.3293
30	51205	Ngagyee	Tickles	16.3293
31	51206	Ngapyayma	Tickles	16.3293
32	51207	Ngaton/ Ngamyinn	Tickles	16.3293
33	51208	Ngathalauk	Tickles	16.3293
34	51209	Fish meat	Tickles	16.3293
35	51210	Other small river fishes (<= 4")	Tickles	16.3293
36	51211	Other medium river fishes (5" - 10")	Tickles	16.3293
37	51212	Other large river fishes (11+)"	Tickles	16.3293
38	51213	Kakatit	Tickles	16.3293
39	51214	Ngamoke	Tickles	16.3293
40	51215	Ngashwe	Tickles	16.3293
41	51216	Ngapokethin	Tickles	16.3293
42	51217	Sardine (All Kinds)	Tickles	16.3293
43	51218	Pazun Kyawt	Tickles	16.3293
44	51219	Pazun Doke	Tickles	16.3293
45	51220	Squid and like sea fishes	Tickles	16.3293
46	51221	Other small sea water fishes (<=4")	Tickles	16.3293
47	51222	Other medium sea water fishes (5" - 10")	Tickles	16.3293
48	51223	Other large sea water fishes (11+)"	Tickles	16.3293
49	51224	Nga Yantchauk	Tickles	16.3293
50	51225	Other dried small river fish (<=4")	Tickles	16.3293
51	51226	Other dried medium and above river fish (5+)"	Tickles	16.3293
52	51227	Ngakunshutchauk	Tickles	16.3293
53	51228	Other dried small sea water fish (<=4")	Tickles	16.3293
54	51229	Other dried medium and above sea water fish (5+)"	Tickles	16.3293
55	51230	Dried Prawns	Tickles	16.3293
56	51231	Shrimp paste	Tickles	16.3293
57	51232	Fish/ shrimp sauce	Tickles	16.3293
58	51233	Ngapiyae	Tickles	16.3293

Table A5 (continued): Conversion factors of each food item in Kg

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Local unit used on the questionnaire	Gram equivalent to local unit
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
59	51234	Nagpikaung/ Salted fish	Tickles	16.3293
60	51301	Sweet potatoes	Tickles	16.3293
61	51302	Potatoes	Tickles	16.3293
62	51303	Yams	Tickles	16.3293
63	51304	Radish	Tickles	16.3293
64	51305	Taro	Tickles	16.3293
65	51401	Gourd	Tickles	15.4148
66	51402	Pumpkin	Tickles	13.9942
67	51403	Ash pumpkin	Tickles	13.5370
68	51404	Brinjal/ Egg plant	Tickles	16.3293
69	51405	Tomato	Tickles	16.3293
70	51406	Cabbage	Tickles	16.3293
71	51407	Cauliflower	Tickles	11.4305
72	51408	Chayote	Number	280.0000
73	51409	Water leaf	Bundles	250.0000
74	51410	Roselle leaf	Bundles	175.0000
75	51411	Horseradish leaf	Bundles	75.0000
76	51412	Radish leaf	Bundles	75.0000
77	51413	Pumpkin leaf	Bundles	100.0000
78	51414	Cucumber	Number	170.0000
79	51415	Horseradish	Number	40.0000
80	51416	Bean/ Long bean	Tickles	16.3293
81	51417	Bamboo shoots	Tickles	16.3293
82	51418	Bean sprouts	Tickles	16.3293
83	51419	Carots	Tickles	16.3293
84	51420	Lettuce	Number	55.0000
85	51421	Chillie/ pepper/ sweet pepper	Tickles	16.3293
86	51422	Lime	Number	25.0000
87	51501	Banana	Number	80.0000
88	51502	Papaya	Number	750.0000
89	51504	Guava	Number	150.0000
90	51505	Watermelon	Tickles	11.9530
91	51506	Rambutan (Kyetmouk)	Number	10.0000
92	51507	Pineapples	Number	940.0000
93	51508	Mangoes	Number	200.0000
94	51509	Custard Apple	Number	70.0000
95	51510	Mangosteens	Number	65.0000
96	51511	Durian	Number	245.0000
97	51512	Apple	Number	200.0000
98	51513	Pear	Number	300.0000
99	51601	Dried chilies	Tickles	16.3293
100	51602	Chilly powder	Tickles	16.3293
101	51603	Lemon grass	Number	40.0000
102	51604	Onions	Tickles	16.3293
103	51605	Garlic	Tickles	16.3293
104	51606	Tumeric powder	Tickles	16.3293
105	51607	Ginger	Tickles	16.3293
106	51608	Salt	Tickles	16.3293
107	51609	Seasoning powder	Tickles	16.3293
108	51701	Dried rice noodle	Tickles	16.3293
109	51702	Dried wheat noodle	Tickles	16.3293
110	51703	Rice vermicelli	Tickles	16.3293
111	51704	Bread	Number	360.0000
112	51705	Cake	Number	225.0000
113	51706	Biscuits	packet	345.0000
114	52001	Beer	Mug	326.0000
115	52002	Toddy alcohol	Bottle	800.0000
116	52101	Fried rice	Plate	350.0000

Table A5 (continued): Conversion factors of each food item in Kg

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Local unit used on the questionnaire	Gram equivalent to local unit
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
117	52102	Fried bean curd (tohu)	Bowl	20.0000
118	52103	Myanmar vermicelli (for breakfast)	Plate	230.0000
119	52104	Nan with boiled bean	Number	60.0000
120	52105	Butter spread nan/bread	Number	75.0000
121	52106	Palata (parala - an Indian pancake)	Number	70.0000
122	52107	Ekyarkway	Number	60.0000
123	52108	Samosa (fried stuffed pastry)	Number	40.0000
124	52109	Mohingar/ Nhyat noodle	Bowl	380.0000
125	52110	Rice based traditional snacks	Number	210.0000
126	52111	Pauksi (Chinese steamed bun with stuffing)	Number	110.0000
127	52112	Rice noodle/vermicelli salad/soup	Bowl	230.0000
128	52113	Wheat noodle salad/soup	Bowl	230.0000
129	52114	Fried noodle/ Cutkyikite	Plate	450.0000
130	52115	Shan noodle/ Mie Shay	Bowl	300.0000
131	52116	Hot tofu	Bowl	370.0000
132	52117	Fried snack (gourd/ pulses ... etc.)	Number	20.0000
133	52119	Brewed tea/coffee taken outside home	Cup	165.0000
134	52120	Softdrinks and/or juices taken outside home	Bottle/ Cup	300.0000
135	52121	Bottled water taken outside home	1 Lit bottle	1000.0000
136	52122	Alcoholic beverages taken outside home	Pac	40.0000
137	53001	Rice (Ngasein)	Pyi	2126.0000
138	53002	Rice (Emata)	Pyi	2126.0000
139	53003	Rice (Medone)	Pyi	2126.0000
140	53004	Rice (Nga kywe)	Pyi	2126.0000
141	53005	Kaukhnyin (Sticky Rice)	Pyi	2126.0000
142	53006	Maize seeds (dry)	Tickles	16.3293
143	53007	Flour Rice	Tickles	16.3293
144	53008	Flour Wheat	Tickles	16.3293
145	53101	Groundnut oil	Tickles	16.3293
146	53102	Sesamum oil	Tickles	16.3293
147	53103	Palm oil	Tickles	16.3293
148	53104	Mustard oil	Tickles	16.3293
149	53105	Sunflower oil	Tickles	16.3293
150	53106	Ghee	Tickles	16.3293
151	53201	Butter	Tickles	16.3293
152	53202	Milk powder	Bottle	454.0000
153	53203	Branded condensed milk	Tin	397.0000
154	53204	Domestic condensed milk	Tickles	16.3293
155	53205	Formula milk for infants	Tin/ packet	500.0000
156	53301	Green tea leaves	Tickles	16.3293
157	53302	Coffee (grinded or beans)	Tickles	16.3293
158	53303	Sugar	Tickles	16.3293
159	53304	Palm jaggery	Tickles	16.3293
160	53305	Cane jaggery	Tickles	16.3293
161	53306	Pickled tea	Tickles	16.3293
162	53307	Fritters with pea	Tickles	16.3293
163	53308	Betel leaves	Tickles	16.3293
164	53309	Areaca nuts/ Betel nuts	Tickles	16.3293
165	53310	Coffee mix or tea mix	Packet	20.0000
166	53311	Cereal mix	Packet	30.0000
167	53313	Non-dairy creamer	Packet	454.0000





**APPENDIX 6:  
CALORIC CONTENT OF EACH FOOD ITEM**



Table A6: Caloric content of each food item (calories/kg)

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories contents per kilogram of each food item
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	51 001	Pegyí (lablab beans)	3 520
2	51 002	Pegya	3 610
3	51 003	Pepyin	3 330
4	51 004	Pe poke	3 550
5	51 005	Sadawpe (green peas)	2 470
6	51 006	Gram (Chick pea)	3 680
7	51 007	Green gram (Pedesane)	3 470
8	51 008	Black gram (Matpe)	3 700
9	51 009	Penilay (Peyaza)	3 400
10	51 010	Butter Bean	3 350
11	51 011	Boiled Pea (any kind of peas)	2 470
12	51 012	Sesame	5 820
13	51 013	Cashew nuts	5 680
14	51 014	Groundnut without shell	5 480
15	51 015	Coconut	3 120
16	51 101	Chicken	990
17	51 102	Duck	2 240
18	51 103	Beef	1 500
19	51 104	Pork	3 380
20	51 105	Mutton	1 790
21	51 106	Dried Meat	2 800
22	51 107	Chicken eggs	1 700
23	51 108	Duck eggs	1 890
24	51 109	Quail eggs	1 610
25	51 111	Fresh milk	750
26	51 201	Ngamyitchin	970
27	51 202	Ngagyin	900
28	51 203	Ngayant	890
29	51 204	Ngakhu	980
30	51 205	Ngagyee	1 040
31	51 206	Ngapyayma	1 370
32	51 207	Ngaton/ Ngamyinn	1 150
33	51 208	Ngathalauk	2 730
34	51 209	Fish meat	890
35	51 210	Other small river fishes (<= 4")	930
36	51 211	Other medium river fishes (5" - 10")	890
37	51 212	Other large river fishes (11+")	750
38	51 213	Kakatit	810
39	51 214	Ngamoke	1 190
40	51 215	Ngashwe	1 260
41	51 216	Ngapokethin	1 020
42	51 217	Sardine (All Kinds)	980
43	51 218	Pazun Kyawt	820
44	51 219	Pazun Doke	940
45	51 220	Squid and like sea fishes	750
46	51 221	Other small sea water fishes (<=4")	1 020
47	51 222	Other medium sea water fishes (5" - 10")	990
48	51 223	Other large sea water fishes (11+")	1 000
49	51 224	Nga Yantchawk	3 280
50	51 225	Other dried small river fish (<=4")	2 800
51	51 226	Other dried medium and above river fish (5+")	2 980
52	51 227	Ngakunshutchawk	2 070
53	51 228	Other dried small sea water fish (<=4")	3 350
54	51 229	Other dried medium and above sea water fish (5+")	3 350
55	51 230	Dried Prawns	3 380
56	51 231	Shrimp paste	1 650
57	51 232	Fish/ shrimp sauce	400
58	51 233	Ngapiyae	1 520
59	51 234	Nagpikaung/ Salted fish	1 280
60	51 301	Sweet potatoes	1 300
61	51 302	Potatoes	840
62	51 303	Yams	460
63	51 304	Radish	260
64	51 305	Taro	940
65	51 401	Gourd	160

Table A6 (continued): Caloric content of each food item (calories/kg)

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories contents per kilogram of each food item
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
66	51 402	Pumpkin	270
67	51 403	Ash pumpkin	120
68	51 404	Brinjal/ Egg plant	260
69	51 405	Tomato	200
70	51 406	Cabbage	220
71	51 407	Cauliflower	290
72	51 408	Chayote	190
73	51 409	Water leaf	420
74	51 410	Roselle leaf	440
75	51 411	Horseradish leaf	720
76	51 412	Radish leaf	330
77	51 413	Pumpkin leaf	210
78	51 414	Cucumber	120
79	51 415	Horseradish	420
80	51 416	Bean/ Long bean	280
81	51 417	Bamboo shoots	280
82	51 418	Bean sprouts	300
83	51 419	Carots	440
84	51 420	Lettuce	200
85	51 421	Chillie/ pepper/ sweet pepper	550
86	51 422	Lime	360
87	51 501	Banana	1 080
88	51 502	Papaya	450
89	51 504	Guava	690
90	51 505	Watermelon	320
91	51 506	Rambutan (Kyetmouk)	640
92	51 507	Pineapples	470
93	51 508	Mangoes	650
94	51 509	Custard Apple	760
95	51 510	Mangosteens	570
96	51 511	Durian	1 240
97	51 512	Apple	510
98	51 513	Pear	440
99	51 601	Dried chilies	2 460
100	51 602	Chilly powder	2 460
101	51 603	Lemon grass	210
102	51 604	Onions	380
103	51 605	Garlic	1 170
104	51 606	Tumeric powder	3 470
105	51 607	Ginger	930
106	51 608	Salt	0
107	51 609	Seasoning powder	0
108	51 701	Dried rice noodle	880
109	51 702	Dried wheat noodle	3 630
110	51 703	Rice vermicelli	3 570
111	51 704	Bread	2 820
112	51 705	Cake	3 930
113	51 706	Biscuits	4 070
114	52 001	Beer	
115	52 002	Toddy alcohol	
116	52 101	Fried rice	2 450
117	52 102	Fried bean curd (tohu)	2 580
118	52 103	Myanmar vermicelli (for breakfast)	1 220
119	52 104	Nan with boiled bean	2 630
120	52 105	Butter spread nan/bread	4 310
121	52 106	Palata (parala - an Indian pancake)	3 500
122	52 107	Ekyarkway	3 920
123	52 108	Samosa (fried stuffed pastry)	3 090
124	52 109	Mohingar/ Nhyat noodle	680
125	52 110	Rice based traditional snacks	2 310
126	52 111	Pauksi (Chinese steamed bun with stuffing)	3 090

Table A6 (continued): Caloric content of each food item (calories/kg)

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories contents per kilogram of each food item
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
127	52 112	Rice noodle/vermicelli salad/soup	1 160
128	52 113	Wheat noodle salad/soup	1 160
129	52 114	Fried noodle/ Cutkyikite	1 660
130	52 115	Shan noodle/ Mie Shay	3 590
131	52 116	Hot tofu	2 240
132	52 117	Fried snack (gourd/ pulses ... etc.)	3 480
133	52 119	Brewed tea/coffee taken outside home	520
134	52 120	Softdrinks and/or juices taken outside home	300
135	52 121	Bottled water taken outside home	0
136	52 122	Alcoholic beverages taken outside home	0
137	53 001	Rice (Ngasein)	3 820
138	53 002	Rice (Emata)	3 540
139	53 003	Rice (Medone)	3 510
140	53 004	Rice (Nga kywe)	3 570
141	53 005	Kaukhnyin (Sticky Rice)	3 590
142	53 006	Maize seeds (dry)	3 570
143	53 007	Flour Rice	3 660
144	53 008	Flour Wheat	3 510
145	53 101	Groundnut oil	8 840
146	53 102	Sesamum oil	8 810
147	53 103	Palm oil	9 000
148	53 104	Mustard oil	8 810
149	53 105	Sunflower oil	8 560
150	53 106	Ghee	7 290
151	53 201	Butter	7 290
152	53 202	Milk powder	4 770
153	53 203	Branded condensed milk	3 370
154	53 204	Domestic condensed milk	3 370
155	53 205	Formula milk for infants	5 070
156	53 301	Green tea leaves	0
157	53 302	Coffee (grinded or beans)	90
158	53 303	Sugar	3 510
159	53 304	Palm jaggery	3 590
160	53 305	Cane jaggery	3 830
161	53 306	Pickled tea	300
162	53 307	Fritters with pea	4 740
163	53 308	Betel leafs	420
164	53 309	Areaca nuts/ Betel nuts	0
165	53 310	Coffee mix or tea mix	2 150
166	53 311	Cereal mix	2 090
167	53 313	Non-dairy creamer	4 710



**APPENDIX 7:  
FOOD BASKETS FOR ROUND 1, ROUND 2 AND BOTH ROUNDS MERGED**





Table A7: Food baskets for round 1, round 2 and both rounds merged

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Round 1			Round 2			Annual Combine				
			Calories contents per kilogram of each food item	Median implicit price (Kyat) per one kilogram of food item at the union level	Average calories equivalent to minimum calories requirement per day	Minimum food quantity (in kilogram) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average calories equivalent to minimum calories requirement per day	Minimum food quantity (in kilogram) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average calories equivalent to minimum calories requirement per day	Minimum food quantity (in kilogram) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6.1)	(6.2)	(6.3)	(7.1)	(7.2)	(7.3)	(8.1)	(8.2)	(8.3)
1	51 001	Pegyí (lablab beans)	3 520	429	10	1.03	441	9	0.95	406	10	0.99	423
2	51 002	Pegya	3 610	327	14	1.43	467	14	1.43	467	14	1.43	467
3	51 003	Pepyin	3 330	343	11	1.21	415	9	1.03	353	10	1.12	384
4	51 004	Pe poke	3 550	612	7	0.67	412	6	0.67	409	7	0.67	411
5	51 005	Sadawpe (green peas)	2 470	490	6	0.89	438	5	0.80	394	6	0.85	416
6	51 006	Gram (Chick pea)	3 680	490	11	1.06	517	10	0.98	480	10	1.02	498
7	51 007	Green gram (Pedesane)	3 470	408	11	1.12	457	9	0.96	393	10	1.04	425
8	51 008	Black gram (Matpe)	3 700	429	7	0.67	289	7	0.73	313	7	0.70	301
9	51 009	Penilay (Peyaza)	3 400	490	9	0.96	473	9	0.97	475	9	0.97	474
10	51 010	Butter Bean	3 350	306	14	1.51	462	12	1.35	412	13	1.43	437
11	51 011	Boiled Pea (any kind of peas)	2 470	490	7	1.06	518	6	0.94	463	7	1.00	490
12	51 012	Sesame	5 820	612	6	0.36	219	5	0.32	193	5	0.34	206
13	51 013	Cashew nuts	5 680	1 102	9	0.56	618	8	0.53	581	8	0.54	600
14	51 014	Groundnut without shell	5 480	612	13	0.86	528	12	0.82	504	13	0.84	516
15	51 015	Coconut	3 120	613	6	0.67	411	6	0.68	420	6	0.68	416
16	51 101	Chicken	990	1 633	3	1.28	2 088	3	1.22	1 988	3	1.25	2 038
17	51 102	Duck	2 240	1 312	8	1.25	1 641	7	1.10	1 440	7	1.17	1 541
18	51 103	Beef	1 500	1 041	7	1.76	1 836	7	1.60	1 667	7	1.68	1 751
19	51 104	Pork	3 380	1 102	16	1.76	1 942	15	1.63	1 802	16	1.70	1 872
20	51 105	Mutton	1 790	1 715	5	1.09	1 875	5	1.09	1 871	5	1.09	1 873
21	51 106	Dried Meat	2 800	2 450	5	0.71	1 751	5	0.62	1 511	5	0.67	1 631
22	51 107	Chicken eggs	1 700	1 000	4	0.87	869	4	0.83	829	4	0.85	849
23	51 108	Duck eggs	1 890	833	5	0.95	788	5	0.88	736	5	0.91	762
24	51 109	Quail eggs	1 610	1 042	1	0.28	290	2	0.38	392	1	0.33	341
25	51 111	Fresh milk	750	306	3	1.68	513	4	1.99	608	4	1.83	561
26	51 201	Ngamyitchin	970	612	4	1.48	907	3	1.29	788	4	1.38	848
27	51 202	Ngagyin	900	857	3	1.33	1 141	3	1.19	1 022	3	1.26	1 082
28	51 203	Ngayant	890	735	3	1.30	955	3	1.17	857	3	1.23	906
29	51 204	Ngakhu	980	919	3	1.06	970	3	0.96	884	3	1.01	927
30	51 205	Ngagye	1 040	735	3	0.98	718	2	0.87	639	3	0.92	679
31	51 206	Ngapyayma	1 370	490	5	1.25	613	4	1.14	560	4	1.20	586
32	51 207	Ngaton/ Ngamyinn	1 150	735	4	1.14	837	3	1.09	801	4	1.11	819
33	51 208	Ngathalauk	2 730	919	9	1.21	1 113	8	1.09	1 005	9	1.15	1 059
34	51 209	Fish meat	890	1 225	2	0.83	1 012	2	0.73	895	2	0.78	954
35	51 210	Other small river fishes (<= 4")	930	490	4	1.50	735	3	1.30	636	4	1.40	686
36	51 211	Other medium river fishes (5" - 10")	890	612	4	1.48	909	3	1.29	792	3	1.39	851
37	51 212	Other large river fishes (11+)"	750	725	3	1.36	987	3	1.49	1 083	3	1.43	1 035
38	51 213	Kakatit	810	735	3	1.32	967	3	1.40	1 028	3	1.36	997
39	51 214	Ngamoke	1 190	612	4	1.15	704	4	1.11	679	4	1.13	691
40	51 215	Ngashwe	1 260	490	4	1.22	599	4	1.18	577	4	1.20	588
41	51 216	Ngapokethin	1 020	735	3	1.11	817	3	1.12	823	3	1.12	820
42	51 217	Sardine (All Kinds)	980	735	3	1.27	931	3	1.20	883	3	1.23	907
43	51 218	Pazun Kyawt	820	612	2	0.95	581	2	0.94	573	2	0.94	577
44	51 219	Pazun Doke	940	2 450	2	0.69	1 683	2	0.60	1 474	2	0.64	1 579
45	51 220	Squid and like sea fishes	750	612	3	1.38	843	3	1.26	772	3	1.32	807
46	51 221	Other small sea water fishes (<=4")	1 020	490	5	1.93	944	5	1.86	913	5	1.90	929
47	51 222	Other medium sea water fishes (5" - 10")	990	612	5	2.00	1 225	5	1.89	1 159	5	1.95	1 192
48	51 223	Other large sea water fishes (11+)"	1 000	857	3	1.08	929	4	1.49	1 276	4	1.29	1 102
49	51 224	Nga Yantchawk	3 280	2 450	6	0.66	1 608	6	0.64	1 577	6	0.65	1 592
50	51 225	Other dried small river fish (<=4")	2 800	919	7	0.92	845	6	0.82	750	7	0.87	797
51	51 226	Other dried medium and above river fish (5+)"	2 980	1 225	8	0.92	1 129	6	0.74	908	7	0.83	1 019
52	51 227	Ngakunshutchawk	2 070	1 837	4	0.77	1 410	4	0.69	1 272	4	0.73	1 341
53	51 228	Other dried small sea water fish (<=4")	3 350	919	9	0.95	872	9	0.96	878	9	0.95	875
54	51 229	Other dried medium and above sea water fish (5+)"	3 350	1 102	9	0.97	1 069	8	0.85	933	8	0.91	1 001
55	51 230	Dried Prawns	3 380	3 062	3	0.30	910	3	0.28	848	3	0.29	879
56	51 231	Shrimp paste	1 650	429	3	0.76	326	3	0.73	313	3	0.75	320

Table A7 (continued): Food baskets for round 1, round 2 and both rounds merged

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories contents per kilogram of each food item	Median implicit price (Kyat) per one kilogram of food item at the union level	Round 1			Round 2			Annual Combine		
					Average calories equivalent to minimum calories requirement per day	Minimum food quantity (in kilogram) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average calories equivalent to minimum calories requirement per day	Minimum food quantity (in kilogram) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average calories equivalent to minimum calories requirement per day	Minimum food quantity (in kilogram) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6.1)	(6.2)	(6.3)	(7.1)	(7.2)	(7.3)	(8.1)	(8.2)	(8.3)
57	51 232	Fish/ shrimp sauce	400	245	1	0.88	215	1	0.83	204	1	0.85	209
58	51 233	Ngapiyae	1 520	429	5	1.31	562	5	1.19	511	5	1.25	537
59	51 234	Nagpikaung/ Salted fish	1 280	919	3	0.84	770	3	0.83	761	3	0.83	765
60	51 301	Sweet potatoes	1 300	122	9	2.41	295	8	2.37	291	9	2.39	293
61	51 302	Potatoes	840	184	4	1.81	332	5	1.98	364	4	1.89	348
62	51 303	Yams	460	122	3	2.44	299	3	2.25	275	3	2.34	287
63	51 304	Radish	260	122	1	2.04	250	1	1.49	183	1	1.77	216
64	51 305	Taro	940	128	6	2.30	294	6	2.26	288	6	2.28	291
65	51 401	Gourd	160	130	1	1.94	252	1	1.90	246	1	1.92	249
66	51 402	Pumpkin	270	143	2	2.10	300	1	1.63	233	1	1.86	266
67	51 403	Ash pumpkin	120	148	1	2.09	309	1	1.70	252	1	1.90	280
68	51 404	Brinjal/ Egg plant	260	184	1	1.83	335	1	1.86	342	1	1.84	339
69	51 405	Tomato	200	245	2	2.75	674	1	2.40	587	1	2.57	631
70	51 406	Cabbage	220	184	1	1.70	313	1	1.61	295	1	1.66	304
71	51 407	Cauliflower	290	292	1	1.39	405	1	1.16	338	1	1.27	371
72	51 408	Chayote	190	71	2	3.04	217	1	2.19	157	1	2.62	187
73	51 409	Water leaf	420	40	4	3.55	142	4	3.86	154	4	3.71	148
74	51 410	Roselle leaf	440	57	3	2.28	131	3	2.23	127	3	2.26	129
75	51 411	Horseradish leaf	720	200	1	0.60	120	1	0.60	120	1	0.60	120
76	51 412	Radish leaf	330	222	1	1.09	243	1	1.03	228	1	1.06	235
77	51 413	Pumpkin leaf	210	200	0	0.79	159	0	0.80	159	0	0.80	159
78	51 414	Cucumber	120	176	0	1.24	219	0	1.13	200	0	1.19	209
79	51 415	Horseradish	420	500	1	0.94	468	1	0.88	441	1	0.91	455
80	51 416	Bean/ Long bean	280	184	1	1.67	307	1	1.28	235	1	1.48	271
81	51 417	Bamboo shoots	280	245	1	1.06	260	1	0.81	199	1	0.94	229
82	51 418	Bean sprouts	300	204	1	0.97	198	1	0.98	200	1	0.97	199
83	51 419	Carrots	440	306	1	0.63	193	1	0.54	164	1	0.58	179
84	51 420	Lettuce	200	273	0	0.71	195	0	0.70	192	0	0.71	193
85	51 421	Chillie/ pepper/ sweet pepper	550	612	1	0.49	302	1	0.45	278	1	0.47	290
86	51 422	Lime	360	600	0	0.25	149	0	0.24	146	0	0.25	148
87	51 501	Banana	1 080	167	10	3.23	539	8	2.80	467	9	3.02	503
88	51 502	Papaya	450	133	4	3.30	440	3	2.84	378	4	3.07	409
89	51 504	Guava	690	133	4	2.04	272	4	1.88	250	4	1.96	261
90	51 505	Watermelon	320	293	2	1.97	576	2	2.50	733	2	2.23	654
91	51 506	Rambutan (Kyetmouk)	640	2 250	0	0.02	37	1	0.52	1 161	0	0.27	599
92	51 507	Pineapples	470	189	4	2.73	516	4	3.31	625	4	3.02	570
93	51 508	Mangoes	650	238	10	5.71	1 356	10	5.89	1 399	10	5.80	1 377
94	51 509	Custard Apple	760	286	3	1.56	446	4	2.16	617	4	1.86	532
95	51 510	Mangosteens	570	769	2	1.48	1 135	2	1.05	810	2	1.26	972
96	51 511	Durian	1 240	4 082	0	0.00	0	3	0.74	3 007	1	0.37	1 504
97	51 512	Apple	510	1 000	2	1.61	1 615	2	1.62	1 625	2	1.62	1 620
98	51 513	Pear	440	167	7	5.55	924	6	5.13	855	6	5.34	890
99	51 601	Dried chillies	2 460	919	3	0.48	441	3	0.49	448	3	0.48	444
100	51 602	Chilly powder	2 460	980	2	0.25	246	2	0.25	242	2	0.25	244
101	51 603	Lemon grass	210	250	0	0.28	70	0	0.26	65	0	0.27	67
102	51 604	Onions	380	184	2	1.66	304	2	1.86	341	2	1.76	323
103	51 605	Garlic	1 170	612	1	0.40	245	1	0.39	240	1	0.40	243
104	51 606	Tumeric powder	3 470	612	1	0.11	70	1	0.11	69	1	0.11	69

Table A7 (continued): Food baskets for round 1, round 2 and both rounds merged

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories contents per kilogram of each food item	Median implicit price (Kyat) per one kilogram at the union level	Round 1			Round 2			Annual Combine		
					Average calories equivalent to minimum calories requirement per day	Minimum food quantity (in kilogram) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average calories equivalent to minimum calories requirement per day	Minimum food quantity (in kilogram) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average calories equivalent to minimum calories requirement per day	Minimum food quantity (in kilogram) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6.1)	(6.2)	(6.3)	(7.1)	(7.2)	(7.3)	(8.1)	(8.2)	(8.3)
105	51 607	Ginger	930	612	1	0.23	141	1	0.20	121	1	0.21	131
106	51 608	Salt	0	61	0	1.26		0	1.27		0	1.26	
107	51 609	Seasoning powder	0	1 633	0	0.20		0	0.20		0	0.20	
108	51 701	Dried rice noodle	880	418	3	1.29	542	3	1.19	497	3	1.24	519
109	51 702	Dried wheat noodle	3 630	490	9	0.88	433	9	0.93	457	9	0.91	445
110	51 703	Rice vermicelli	3 570	408	7	0.72	296	7	0.73	299	7	0.73	298
111	51 704	Bread	2 820	417	13	1.71	711	11	1.39	578	12	1.55	645
112	51 705	Cake	3 930	1 111	8	0.77	856	7	0.66	732	8	0.71	794
113	51 706	Biscuits	4 070	580	13	1.16	670	11	1.02	592	12	1.09	631
114	52 001	Beer		920	0	2.20		0	1.92		0	2.06	
115	52 002	Toddy alcohol		94	0	9.27		0	8.16		0	8.71	
116	52 101	Fried rice	2 450	300	17	2.52	755	16	2.36	707	16	2.44	731
117	52 102	Fried bean curd (tohu)	2 580	500	4	0.58	288	5	0.64	319	4	0.61	304
118	52 103	Myanmar vermicelli (for breakfast)	1 220	435	6	1.88	819	6	1.67	727	6	1.78	773
119	52 104	Nan with boiled bean	2 630	1 667	3	0.36	603	3	0.39	643	3	0.37	623
120	52 105	Butter spread nan/bread	4 310	1 333	8	0.71	950	5	0.46	616	7	0.59	783
121	52 106	Palata (parala - an Indian pancake)	3 500	1 000	5	0.57	568	5	0.54	537	5	0.55	552
122	52 107	Ekyarkway	3 920	833	6	0.54	449	6	0.54	447	6	0.54	448
123	52 108	Samosa (fried stuffed pastry)	3 090	833	4	0.42	353	3	0.41	341	4	0.42	347
124	52 109	Mohingar/ Nhyat noodle	680	263	8	4.11	1 082	7	3.54	932	7	3.83	1 007
125	52 110	Rice based traditional snacks	2 310	95	28	4.36	415	25	3.90	372	26	4.13	393
126	52 111	Pauksi (Chinese steamed bun with stuffing)	3 090	909	7	0.80	723	7	0.81	740	7	0.80	732
127	52 112	Rice noodle/vermicelli salad/soup	1 160	870	6	1.96	1 703	5	1.57	1 361	6	1.76	1 532
128	52 113	Wheat noodle salad/soup	1 160	870	3	1.05	910	3	1.07	933	3	1.06	922
129	52 114	Fried noodle/ Cutkyikite	1 660	1 111	8	1.76	1 956	9	2.00	2 225	9	1.88	2 090
130	52 115	Shan noodle/ Mie Shay	3 590	667	22	2.24	1 495	20	2.04	1 363	21	2.14	1 429
131	52 116	Hot tofu	2 240	270	18	2.88	780	16	2.67	721	17	2.78	750
132	52 117	Fried snack (gourd/ pulses ... etc.)	3 480	714	7	0.72	515	6	0.68	484	7	0.70	499
133	52 119	Brewed tea/coffee taken outside home	520	606	3	2.21	1 341	3	1.99	1 209	3	2.10	1 275
134	52 120	Softdrinks and/or juices taken outside home	300	333	2	2.14	714	1	1.80	600	2	1.97	657
135	52 121	Bottled water taken outside home	0	125	0	7.84		0	6.96		0	7.40	
136	52 122	Alcoholic beverages taken outside home	0	1 250	0	1.16		0	1.05		0	1.10	
137	53 001	Rice (Ngasein)	3 820	98	409	39.12	3 833	375	35.87	3 515	392	37.49	3 674
138	53 002	Rice (Emata)	3 540	118	339	34.94	4 109	326	33.65	3 957	333	34.30	4 033
139	53 003	Rice (Medone)	3 510	141	305	31.72	4 476	285	29.62	4 179	295	30.67	4 328
140	53 004	Rice (Nga kywe)	3 570	165	245	25.07	4 128	235	24.03	3 956	240	24.55	4 042
141	53 005	Kaukhnyin (Sticky Rice)	3 590	153	28	2.88	440	30	3.07	469	29	2.97	454
142	53 006	Maize seeds (dry)	3 570	115	57	5.78	668	144	14.70	1 698	100	10.24	1 183
143	53 007	Flour Rice	3 660	276	3	0.29	79	3	0.29	80	3	0.29	79
144	53 008	Flour Wheat	3 510	398	6	0.62	247	8	0.80	317	7	0.71	282
145	53 101	Groundnut oil	8 840	1 102	35	1.43	1 572	38	1.58	1 736	36	1.50	1 654
146	53 102	Sesamum oil	8 810	980	51	2.12	2 075	51	2.13	2 085	51	2.12	2 080
147	53 103	Palm oil	9 000	857	33	1.33	1 137	35	1.42	1 216	34	1.37	1 177
148	53 104	Mustard oil	8 810	1 041	16	0.67	696	19	0.80	829	18	0.73	763
149	53 105	Sunflower oil	8 560	980	35	1.49	1 463	44	1.88	1 847	40	1.69	1 655
150	53 106	Ghee	7 290	2 909	8	0.41	1 199	4	0.22	634	6	0.32	917
151	53 201	Butter	7 290	2 450	2	0.11	268	2	0.08	186	2	0.09	227
152	53 202	Milk powder	4 770	2 313	7	0.53	1 222	4	0.31	716	5	0.42	969

Table A7 (continued): Food baskets for round 1, round 2 and both rounds merged

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories contents per kilogram of each food item	Median implicit price (Kyat) per one kilogram of food item at the union level	Round 1			Round 2			Annual Combine		
					Average calories equivalent to minimum calories requirement per day	Minimum food quantity (in kilogram) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average calories equivalent to minimum calories requirement per day	Minimum food quantity (in kilogram) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average calories equivalent to minimum calories requirement per day	Minimum food quantity (in kilogram) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6.1)	(6.2)	(6.3)	(7.1)	(7.2)	(7.3)	(8.1)	(8.2)	(8.3)
153	53 203	Branded condensed milk	3 370	1 134	4	0.47	532	4	0.38	432	4	0.43	482
154	53 204	Domestic condensed milk	3 370	674	3	0.32	213	3	0.29	197	3	0.30	205
155	53 205	Formula milk for infants	5 070	2 000	7	0.54	1 076	4	0.29	578	6	0.41	827
156	53 301	Green tea leaves	0	980	0	0.21		0	0.19		0	0.20	
157	53 302	Coffee (grinded or beans)	90	1 225	0	0.10	124	0	0.13	164	0	0.12	144
158	53 303	Sugar	3 510	306	3	0.34	103	3	0.31	94	3	0.32	98
159	53 304	Palm jaggery	3 590	245	5	0.54	131	5	0.51	124	5	0.52	128
160	53 305	Cane jaggery	3 830	306	5	0.44	135	4	0.34	104	4	0.39	119
161	53 306	Pickled tea	300	612	0	0.18	110	0	0.16	95	0	0.17	103
162	53 307	Fritters with pea	4 740	735	4	0.30	222	4	0.28	208	4	0.29	215
163	53 308	Betel leaves	420	919	1	0.53	489	1	0.48	440	1	0.51	464
164	53 309	Areaca nuts/ Betel nuts	0	1 102	0	0.32		0	0.26		0	0.29	
165	53 310	Coffee mix or tea mix	2 150	2 500	1	0.13	332	1	0.12	297	1	0.13	315
166	53 311	Cereal mix	2 090	1 667	1	0.17	279	1	0.13	221	1	0.15	250
167	53 313	Non-dairy creamer	4 710	110	28	2.13	235	39	2.99	330	33	2.56	282
					2 304		119 342	2 295		117 462	2 300		118 402

